

2023 SENATE APPROPRIATIONS

SB 2018

Department 701 - State Historical Society
Senate Bill No. 2018

Executive Budget Comparison to Base Level

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2023-25 Executive Budget | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 |
| 2023-25 Base Level | 19,386,350 | 3,229,952 | 22,616,302 |
| Increase (Decrease) | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 |

Selected Budget Changes Recommended in the Executive Budget

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1. Adds funding for state employee salary and benefit increases, of which \$981,168 is for salary increases and \$369,082 is for health insurance increases | \$1,203,719 | \$146,531 | \$1,350,250 |
| 2. Adds 4.75 FTE positions, including a digital specialist, trade services III position, trade services IV position, program manager II position, and brand marketing specialist. | \$400,978 | \$770,038 | \$1,171,016 |
| 3. Adds funding for historical building improvements to provide a total of \$7,417,309 | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$500,000 |
| 4. Decreases funding for debt service payments to provide a total of \$592,375 | (\$586,640) | \$0 | (\$586,640) |
| 5. Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning from the general fund and the strategic investment and improvements fund | \$150,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,150,000 |
| 6. Adds one-time funding from federal funding for historic building improvements from the strategic investment and improvements fund | \$0 | \$6,751,500 | \$6,751,500 |
| 7. Adjusts various line items from federal funds, of which \$328,340 is for grants, (\$534,304) is for operating expenses, (\$420,831) is for capital assets, and (\$296,853) is for salaries and wages | \$0 | (\$923,648) | (\$923,648) |
| 8. Adds one-time funding from federal funds for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 |
| 9. Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement, of which \$75,000 is from special funds and \$595,000 is from the strategic investment and improvements fund | \$0 | \$670,000 | \$670,000 |
| 10. Adds one-time funding for America's 250 th celebration | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 |

A summary of the executive budget changes to the agency's base level appropriations is attached as an appendix.

A copy of the draft appropriations bill containing the executive budget recommendations is attached as an appendix.

Selected Bill Sections Recommended in the Executive Budget

Appropriation - Revolving fund - Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests - Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Estimated income - Department of Transportation - Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium.

Exemption - Federal American Rescue Plan Act - Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.

Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund - One-Time funding - Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item.

Permit application fees - Section 8 would amend North Dakota Century Code Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural

resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Continuing Appropriations

Concession fund - Section 55-02-04 - Operation of the State Historical Society museum store.

State Historical Society gifts and bequests fund - Section 55-01-04 - Gifts and bequests for support of museum operations.

State Historical Society revolving fund - Section 55-03-04 - Archaeological permits.

Deficiency Appropriations

There are no deficiency appropriations for this agency.

Significant Audit Findings

There are no significant audit findings for this agency.

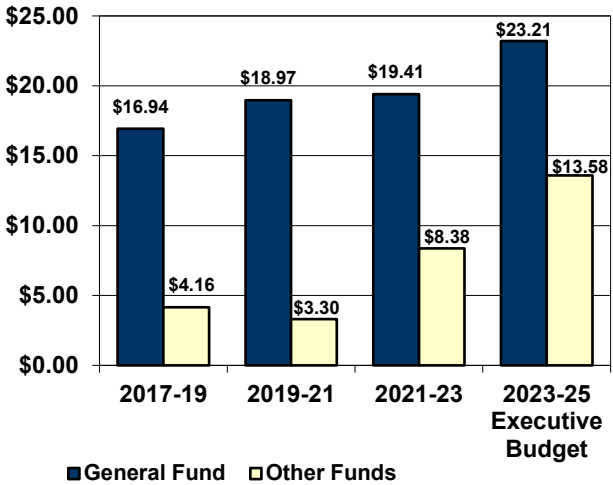
Major Related Legislation

House Bill No. 1085 - Relates to information required in biennial reports to be maintained on agency websites as alternative to printed reports.

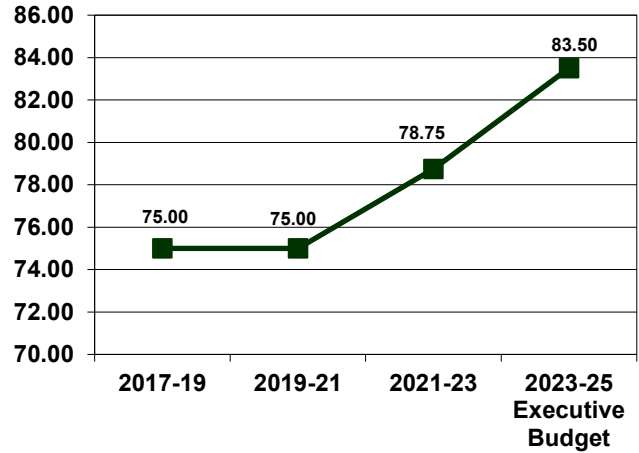
Historical Appropriations Information

Agency Appropriations and FTE Positions

Agency Funding (Millions)



FTE Positions



Ongoing General Fund Appropriations

| | 2015-17 | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | 2021-23 | 2023-25 Executive Budget |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Ongoing general fund appropriations | \$17,254,791 | \$16,673,644 | \$17,368,691 | \$19,386,350 | \$21,051,274 |
| Increase (decrease) from previous biennium | N/A | (\$581,147) | \$695,047 | \$2,017,659 | \$1,664,924 |
| Percentage increase (decrease) from previous biennium | N/A | (3.4%) | 4.2% | 11.6% | 8.6% |
| Cumulative percentage increase (decrease) from 2015-17 biennium | N/A | (3.4%) | 0.7% | 12.4% | 22.0% |

Major Increases (Decreases) in Ongoing General Fund Appropriations

2017-19 Biennium

1. Removed 1 FTE custodial position (\$106,393)
2. Removed 2 undesignated FTE positions (\$58,237)
3. Reduced salaries and wages in anticipation of savings from vacant positions and employee turnover (\$243,714)
4. Reduced funding for temporary employees (\$147,986)
5. Reduced funding for operating expenses from the general fund and increased funding from other funds by \$150,000 for a net adjustment of (\$100,414) (\$250,414)
6. Removed funding for cultural heritage grants (\$293,454)
7. Reduced funding for capital assets (\$22,641)

2019-21 Biennium

1. Removed ongoing funding for extraordinary repairs (\$307,357)
2. Reduced funding for bond payments to provide \$1,144,542 (\$214,754)
3. Added funding for cultural heritage grants \$500,000

2021-23 Biennium

1. Transferred 3.75 FTE positions and the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center operations from the Parks and Recreation Department to the State Historical Society \$1,140,595
2. Increased funding for temporary employees to provide a total of \$1,965,545 \$400,000
3. Added ongoing funding for the State Archives Digital Repository (SADR) subscription expenses \$125,000

2023-25 Biennium (Executive Budget Recommendation)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Adds 1.75 FTE positions, including a digital specialist, a brand marketing specialist, and an interpretive resource specialist | \$400,978 |
| 2. Adds funding for historical building improvements to provide a total of \$7,417,309 | \$500,000 |
| 3. Decreases funding for debt service payments to provide a total of \$592,375 | (\$586,640) |

One-Time General Fund Appropriations

| | 2015-17 | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | 2021-23 | 2023-25 Executive Budget |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| One-time general fund appropriations | \$2,922,969 | \$0 | \$1,597,000 | \$25,000 | \$2,156,839 |

Major One-Time General Fund Appropriations**2017-19 Biennium**

No one-time general fund appropriations \$0

2019-21 Biennium

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Historic site and extraordinary repairs | \$1,000,000 |
| 2. Exhibit and collections care | \$372,000 |
| 3. Pioneer Village relocation (Senate Bill No. 2146) | \$150,000 |

2021-23 Biennium

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 1. SADR upgrade | \$25,000 |
|-----------------|----------|

2023-25 Biennium (Executive Budget Recommendation)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Operating expense inflationary costs | \$120,795 |
| 2. Medora site planning | \$150,000 |
| 3. Geographic information system (GIS) remote access and upgrades | \$225,000 |
| 4. Newspaper preservation | \$236,044 |
| 5. Digital interactive initiative | \$425,000 |
| 6. America's 250 th celebration | \$1,000,000 |

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 |
| One-time funding items | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | \$25,000 | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement | | | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for historical building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,214,809 | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | Executive Budget Recommendation |
|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

Executive Budget Recommendation

Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act

Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.

Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund

Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item.

Permit application fees

Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

**SENATE BILL NO. 2018
(Governor's Recommendation)**

Introduced by

Appropriations Committee

(At the request of the Governor)

A bill for an act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; to provide an exemption; to amend and reenact sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1, and to provide a transfer.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:

SECTION 1. APPROPRIATION. The funds provided in this section, or so much of the funds as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, and from special funds derived from federal funds and other income, to the state historical society for the purpose of defraying the expenses of that agency, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025, as follows:

| | <u>Base Level</u> | <u>Adjustments or Enhancements</u> | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$ 2,291,262 | \$18,082,886 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 1,952,168 | 6,425,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 7,134,913 | 8,385,928 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250 th | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>595,000</u> | <u>595,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$14,176,683 | \$36,792,985 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>10,354,920</u> | <u>13,584,872</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$ 3,821,763 | \$23,208,113 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50 |

SECTION 2. ONE-TIME FUNDING - EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO SIXTY-EIGHTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. The following amounts reflect the one-time funding items approved by the sixty-seventh legislative assembly for the 2021-23 biennium and the 2023-25 one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act:

| <u>One-Time Funding Description</u> | <u>2019-23</u> | <u>2021-25</u> |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Historic site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$ 6,751,500 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Exhibits | 0 | 670,000 |
| Inflationary operating expenses | 0 | 120,795 |
| GIS remote access upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Preservation workflow update | 0 | 236,044 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Medora area planning | 0 | 2,150,000 |
| America's 250 th celebration planning | 0 | 1,000,000 |
| Historic revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underserved community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| Digital humanities grant | <u>0</u> | <u>30,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$4,225,000 | \$12,508,339 |
| Less estimated income | <u>0</u> | <u>10,351,500</u> |
| Total general fund | \$4,225,000 | \$ 2,156,839 |

The 2023-25 one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget for the 2025-27 biennium. The historical society shall report to the appropriations committees of the sixty-ninth legislative assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 3. REVOLVING FUND - APPROPRIATION. All fees collected by the state historical society and deposited in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 55-03-04 are appropriated to the state historical society for the purposes provided in chapter 55-03, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 4. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND BEQUESTS - APPROPRIATION. All gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the state historical society and deposited with the state treasurer pursuant to section 55-01-04 are appropriated to the state historical society for the purposes provided in section 55-01-04, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 5. ESTIMATED INCOME - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT. The estimated income line item in subdivision 3 of section 1 of this Act, includes \$100,000 of grant funding from the department of transportation for the purpose of defraying expenses for the Lewis and Clark interpretive center.

SECTION 6. EXEMPTION – AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA). Section 54-44.1-11 does not apply to any amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) pursuant to subsection 5 of section 2 of chapter 548 of the 2021 special session laws, and any unexpended funds from this appropriation may be used for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects during the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 7. ESTIMATED INCOME – STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS FUND – ONE TIME FUNDING. The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes the sum of \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, \$595,000 to create new and repair existing exhibits. This funding is considered a one-time funding item.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01. Permit required to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effect on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects - Application - Fee.

Any person, corporation, or other business entity, engaged in identifying, evaluating, or mitigating adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects on any lands in North Dakota, under ~~section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 [Pub. L. 89-665; 80 Stat. 915; 16 U.S.C. 470, as amended by Pub. L. 91-243, Pub. L. 93-54, Pub. L. 94-422, and Pub. L. 94-458],~~ 36 CFR 800; or ~~subdivision u of subsection 1 of section 38-14.1-14,~~ any and all applicable state law, shall obtain an annual permit from the director of the state historical society. The permit application must be in the form prescribed by the director. Each application must be accompanied by a filing fee ~~of one hundred dollars as scheduled and set by the director of the agency.~~ The director may waive the fee requirement if the applicant is an instrumentality of the state. Following issuance of the annual permit, the permittee shall submit to the state historical society payment in the amount ~~of fifty dollars as scheduled and set by the director of the agency~~ with every cultural resources identification, monitoring report, evaluation, and mitigation report submitted to the director in compliance with the federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements identified in this section. A permittee submitting a report on behalf of a nonprofit corporation formed under chapter 10-33 does not have to pay the fee for filing the report.

SECTION 9. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01.1. Permit required to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Any person engaged in the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state or in the excavation of cultural resources on private land for any purposes other than those identified in section 55-03-01 first shall obtain a permit from the director. A permit may be granted only for the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources at the locations described in the application for permit. Each application must be accompanied by a fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ schedule as set by the director of the agency, unless the fee is waived, at the discretion of the director.

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations

Rough Rider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018

1/9/2023

| |
|--|
| Relating to defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society |
|--|

10:19 am Chairman Bekkedahl called the meeting to order.

Senators Bekkedahl, Burkhard, Davison, Dever, Dwyer, Erbele, Krebsbach, Kreun, Mathern, Meyer, Schaible, Sorvaag, and Vedaa are present. Senators Wanzek and Roers are absent this morning.

Discussion Topics:

- Budget overview and organizational chart
- 2023-2025 Budget base request and operational request by priority
- Comparison of base budget and executive budget

10:19 am Director Bill Peterson, State Historical Society, presented SB 2018 and testified affirmatively. #12593, #12594, #12595, #12618

10:38 am Shane Molander, Director of State Archives at the State Historical Society of ND, Provided clarification about the archiving process.

Chairman Bekkedahl assigned the bill to the Senate Education and Environment Division.

10:44 am Chairman Bekkedahl closed the meeting.

Carol Thompson, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
1/20/2023

| |
|--|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society |
|--|

8:30 AM Chairman Sorvaag opened the hearing on SB 2018.

Members present: Senators Sorvaag, Krebsbach, Rust, Schaible, and Meyer

Discussion Topics:

- State Historical Society
- Organizational chart
- Accomplishments
- Biennium challenges
- Workforce challenges
- Strategic goals/plans
- Budget requests
- One time funding requests
- Collection comparison by funds
- Federal funding available
- Fiscal recovery funds

8:30 AM Bill Peterson, Director of the State Historical Society of North Dakota, introduction of staff & budget presentation, testified in favor, testimony #14658, 14662, #14659, #14661, and #14660

9:16 AM Andrea Wicke, State Historical Society budget analyst, answered committee question

Additional Testimony: #21257

9:21 AM Chairman Sorvaag closed the hearing.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
1/31/2023

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

10:14 AM Chairman Sorvaag opened the hearing on SB 2018.

Members present : Senators Sorvaag, Krebsbach, Rust, Schaible, and Meyer

Discussion Topics:

- State Historical Society
- Ongoing funds
- One-time funds
- FTE (employee) requests
- America's 250th anniversary
- Museum storage

10:14 AM Toby Mertz, Legislative Council, reviewed the "green sheets" and budget "long sheets", testimony # 21257, and # 23869.

10:26 AM Andrea Wicke, Assistant Director State Historical Society, answered question of the committee, no written testimony

10:28 AM Committee questions and discussion

10:35 AM Bill Peterson, Director State Historical Society, answered committee questions, no written testimony

11:14 AM Chairman Sorvaag closed the hearing.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
2/9/2023

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

3:19 PM Chairman Sorvaag opened the hearing on SB 2018.

Members present: Senators Sorvaag, Krebsbach, Rust, Schaible, and Meyer

Discussion Topics:

- Historical Society

3:20 PM Committee discussion regarding the long sheets # 21258

3:23 PM Bill Peterson, Director Historical Society, answered questions from the committee, no written testimony

3:49 PM Chairman Sorvaag closed the hearing.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
2/14/2023

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

9:31 AM Chairman Sorvaag opened the meeting on SB 2018.

Members present: Senators Sorvaag, Krebsbach, Rust, Schaible, and Meyer

Discussion Topics:

- State Historical Society
- Committee discussion

9:31 AM Committee discussion on updated long sheets # 21259

9:33 AM Bill Peterson, Director State Historical Society, answered committee questions, no written testimony

9:58 AM Chairman Sorvaag closed the meeting.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
2/16/2023

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

11:05 AM Chairman Sorvaag opened the meeting on SB 2018.

Members present: Senators Sorvaag, Krebsbach, Rust, Schaible, and Meyer

Discussion Topics:

- Budget
- Committee action

11:06 AM Toby Mertz, LC Fiscal Analyst testified. #23787

11:06 AM Senator Meyer moved to adopt amendment LC 23.0272.01002.
Senator Rust seconded the motion.

| Senators | Vote |
|----------------------------|------|
| Senator Ronald Sorvaag | Y |
| Senator Karen K. Krebsbach | Y |
| Senator Scott Meyer | Y |
| Senator David S. Rust | Y |
| Senator Donald Schaible | Y |

Motion passed 5-0-0.

11:07 AM Senator Meyer moved DO PASS AS AMENDED.
Senator Rust seconded the motion.

| Senators | Vote |
|----------------------------|------|
| Senator Ronald Sorvaag | Y |
| Senator Karen K. Krebsbach | Y |
| Senator Scott Meyer | Y |
| Senator David S. Rust | Y |
| Senator Donald Schaible | Y |

Motion passed 5-0-0.

Senator Meyer will carry the bill to the full committee.

11:09 AM Chairman Sorvaag closed the meeting.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Government Operations Division Red River Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
2/16/2023

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and relating to permit fees; to provide an exemption; and to provide for a legislative management study.

7:14 PM **Chairman Bekkedahl** opened the meeting. **Senators** Bekkedahl, Krebsbach, Burckhard, Davison, Dever, Dwyer, Erbele, Kreun, Meyer, Roers, Schaible, Sorvaag, Vedaa, Wanzek, Rust, Mathern are present.

Discussion Topics:

- Amendment
- Committee action

Senator Meyer introduced SB 2018 and proposed amendment 23.0272.01002 in favor (#21047)

Senator Meyer moves to **ADOPT AMENDMENT** LC 23.0272.01002.

Senator Kruen seconded.

Roll call vote.

| Senators | Vote |
|----------------------------|------|
| Senator Brad Bekkedahl | Y |
| Senator Karen K. Krebsbach | Y |
| Senator Randy A. Burckhard | Y |
| Senator Kyle Davison | Y |
| Senator Dick Dever | Y |
| Senator Michael Dwyer | Y |
| Senator Robert Erbele | Y |
| Senator Curt Kreun | Y |
| Senator Tim Mathern | Y |
| Senator Scott Meyer | Y |
| Senator Jim P. Roers | Y |
| Senator David S. Rust | Y |
| Senator Donald Schaible | Y |
| Senator Ronald Sorvaag | Y |
| Senator Shawn Vedaa | Y |
| Senator Terry M. Wanzek | Y |

Roll call vote 16-0-0.

Senator Meyer moves **DO PASS AS AMENDED**.

Senator Sorvaag seconded.

| Senators | Vote |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| Senator Brad Bekkedahl | Y |
| Senator Karen K. Krebsbach | Y |
| Senator Randy A. Burckhard | Y |
| Senator Kyle Davison | Y |
| Senator Dick Dever | Y |
| Senator Michael Dwyer | Y |
| Senator Robert Erbele | Y |
| Senator Curt Kreun | Y |
| Senator Tim Mathern | Y |
| Senator Scott Meyer | Y |
| Senator Jim P. Roers | Y |
| Senator David S. Rust | Y |
| Senator Donald Schaible | Y |
| Senator Ronald Sorvaag | Y |
| Senator Shawn Vedaa | Y |
| Senator Terry M. Wanzek | Y |

Motion passed 16-0-0.

Senator Meyer will carry SB 2018

7:27 **Senator Bekkedahl** closed the meeting.

Patricia Lahr on behalf of Carol Thompson, Committee Clerk

*AKG
2-16-23*

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, line 2, after "society" insert "; to amend and reenact sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to permit fees; to provide an exemption; and to provide for a legislative management study"

Page 1, replace lines 10 through 22 with:

| | <u>Base Level</u> | <u>Adjustments or Enhancements</u> | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>595,000</u> | <u>595,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>6,073,389</u> | <u>9,303,341</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00" |

Page 1, line 23, after "FUNDING" insert "- EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO THE SIXTY-NINTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY"

Page 1, line 24, after "biennium" insert "and the 2023-25 biennium one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act"

Page 2, replace lines 2 through 7 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$4,500,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 670,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | <u>0</u> | <u>750,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$7,581,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>6,100,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,481,839 |

The 2023-25 biennium one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget for the 2025-27 biennium. The state historical society shall report to the appropriations committees of the sixty-ninth legislative assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025."

ALC
2-16-23

"SECTION 5. ESTIMATED INCOME - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS FUND - STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.

SECTION 6. ESTIMATED INCOME - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT. The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes \$100,000 of grant funding from the department of transportation for the purpose of defraying expenses of the Lewis and Clark interpretive center.

SECTION 7. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01. Permit required to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effect on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects - Application - Fee.

Any person engaged in identifying, evaluating, or mitigating adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects on any lands in North Dakota, under ~~section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 [Pub. L. 89-665; 80 Stat. 915; 16 U.S.C. 470, as amended by Pub. L. 91-243, Pub. L. 93-54, Pub. L. 94-422, and Pub. L. 94-458], 36 CFR 800, or subdivision u of subsection 1 of section 38-14.1-14~~ any applicable state law, shall obtain an annual permit from the director of the state historical society. The permit application must be in the form prescribed by the director. Each application must be accompanied by a filing fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director. The director may waive the fee requirement if the applicant is an instrumentality of the state. Following issuance of the annual permit, the permittee shall submit to the state historical society payment in the amount of ~~fifty dollars~~ determined by the director with every cultural resources identification, monitoring report, evaluation, and mitigation report submitted to the director in compliance with the federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements identified in this section. A permittee submitting a report on behalf of a nonprofit corporation formed under chapter 10-33 does not have to pay the fee for filing the report.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01.1. Permit required to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Any person engaged in the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state or in the excavation of cultural resources on private land for any purposes other than those identified in section 55-03-01 first shall obtain a permit from the director. A permit may be granted only for the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources at the locations described in the application for permit. Each application must be accompanied by a fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director, unless the director waives the fee.

SECTION 9. EXEMPTION - FEDERAL STATE FISCAL RECOVERY FUND.

Section 54-44.1-11 does not apply to the appropriation in section 5 of chapter 18 of the 2021 Session Laws as amended by section 2 of chapter 548 of the 2021 Special Session Laws, and any unexpended funds from this appropriation may be continued and used for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects during the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

AB
2-16-23

SECTION 10. LEGISLATIVE MANAGEMENT STUDY - RECORDS

RETENTION. During the 2023-24 interim, the legislative management shall consider studying the records management programs of state agencies and institutions related to records deemed historic in value. The study must include a review of state agencies' and institutions' compliance with the records management programs. The legislative management shall report its findings and recommendations, together with any legislation required to implement the recommendations, to the sixty-ninth legislative assembly."

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Senate Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Changes | Senate Version |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| | | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 6,073,389 | 9,303,341 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Senate Changes

| | Adds Funding for the Cost to Continue Salaries ¹ | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ² | Adjusts Funding in Various Line Items ³ | Adds FTE to Fully Fund Interpretive Resource Specialist Position ⁴ | Adds 3 FTE Positions ⁵ | Adds Funding for ITD Increases ⁶ |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Salaries and wages | \$106,849 | \$1,112,346 | (\$296,853) | \$64,814 | \$770,038 | |
| Operating expenses | | | (1,120,944) | | | \$24,072 |
| Capital assets | | | 165,809 | | | |
| Grants | | | 328,340 | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$106,849 | \$1,112,346 | (\$923,648) | \$64,814 | \$770,038 | \$24,072 |
| Less estimated income | 10,449 | 116,500 | (923,648) | 0 | 770,038 | 50 |
| General fund | \$96,400 | \$995,846 | \$0 | \$64,814 | \$0 | \$24,022 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 3.00 | 0.00 |

*PK
2-16-23*

| | Adds Funding for Operating Expenses ⁷ | Adjusts Funding for Bond Payments ⁸ | Adds Funding for Historic Building Improvements ⁹ | Adds One-time Funding for Inflationary Costs ¹⁰ | Adds One-time Funding for Geographic Information System Upgrades ¹¹ | Adds One-time Funding for Medora Site Planning ¹² |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salaries and wages | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | \$26,445 | | | \$120,795 | \$250,000 | \$150,000 |
| Capital assets | | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | | | |
| Grants | | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$26,445 | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | \$120,795 | \$250,000 | \$150,000 |
| Less estimated income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| General fund | \$26,445 | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | \$120,795 | \$225,000 | \$150,000 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| | Adds One-time Funding for Federal Grants ¹³ | Adds One-time Funding for Newspaper Preservation ¹⁴ | Adds One-time Funding for Improving Exhibit Engagement ¹⁵ | Adds One-time Funding for Historical Building Improvements ¹⁶ | Adds One-time Funding for America's 250th Celebration ¹⁷ | Total Senate Changes |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | | | | | | \$1,757,194 |
| Operating expenses | \$30,000 | \$6,800 | | | | (512,832) |
| Capital assets | | 229,244 | \$75,000 | \$4,500,000 | | 4,883,413 |
| Grants | 875,000 | | | | | 1,203,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | 595,000 | | \$750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total all funds | \$905,000 | \$236,044 | \$670,000 | \$4,500,000 | \$750,000 | \$8,676,115 |
| Less estimated income | 905,000 | 0 | 670,000 | 4,500,000 | 0 | 6,073,389 |
| General fund | \$0 | \$236,044 | \$0 | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$2,602,726 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.25 |

¹ Funding is added for the cost to continue salary increases.

² The following is funding is added for 2023-25 biennium salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and increases in health insurance premiums from \$1,429 to \$1,648 per month:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Salary increase | \$643,530 | \$91,244 | \$734,774 |
| Health insurance increase | <u>352,316</u> | <u>25,256</u> | <u>377,572</u> |
| Total | \$995,846 | \$116,500 | \$1,112,346 |

³ Funding is adjusted in various line items due to reduction in federal funding.

⁴ Funding of \$64,814 from the general fund is added for a 0.25 FTE interpretive resource specialist position to provide for the position as 1.00 FTE.

⁵ Funding of \$770,038 is added for 3 FTE positions, of which 1 FTE is for a trade services III position (\$216,688), 1 FTE is for a trade services IV position (\$244,142), and 1 FTE is for a program management II position (\$309,208). Funding for these positions will be from museum store revenues.

⁶ Funding is added for Information Technology Department rate increases.

⁷ Funding of \$26,445 is added from the general fund for software and maintenance contracts for:

- Geographic information system (\$14,400)
- Newspaper preservation (\$12,045)

⁸ Funding is decreased from the general fund due to bond payments relating to the research collections expansion and the Chateau de Mores interpretive center ending in 2024.

⁹ Funding is added from the general fund for ongoing historic building improvements and repairs.

¹⁰ One-time funding of \$120,795 is added from the general fund for increases in utilities at historic sites.

¹¹ One-time funding of \$250,000 is added to update the geographic information system to allow remote access to ensure all contractors can obtain culturally sensitive information.

¹² One-time funding of \$150,000 is added from the general fund for Medora area planning to coordinate with the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library.

¹³ One-time funding of \$905,000 is added for the following federally funded programs:

- Digital humanities advancement grant (\$30,000)
- Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant (\$750,000)
- Underrepresented community grant (\$125,000)

¹⁴ One-time funding of \$236,044 is added from the general fund for a scanner and microfilm plotter to assist in the newspaper preservation project.

¹⁵ One-time funding of \$670,000 is added for improving exhibit engagement at historical properties, of which \$595,000 is from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 is from funds received by the Historical Foundation.

¹⁶ One-time funding of \$4.5 million is added from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements, repair, and maintenance.

¹⁷ One-time funding of \$750,000 from the general fund is added to allow the America 250 Commission to plan and monitor events relating to America's 250th celebration and to provide grants to communities to help in their commemorations.

This amendment also:

- Adds a section to identify \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.
- Adds a section to identify \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium.
- Adds sections to amend and reenact Sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 allowing the Director of the State Historical Society to set filing and permit fees.
- Adds a section to allow continuation of funding from the federal State Fiscal Recovery Fund from the 2021-23 biennium for deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.
- Provides for a Legislative Management study related to records retention compliance of records deemed historic in value.

AK
2-16-23

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

SB 2018: Appropriations Committee (Sen. Bekkedahl, Chairman) recommends **AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS** and when so amended, recommends **DO PASS** (16 YEAS, 0 NAYS, 0 ABSENT AND NOT VOTING). SB 2018 was placed on the Sixth order on the calendar. This bill does not affect workforce development.

Page 1, line 2, after "society" insert "; to amend and reenact sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to permit fees; to provide an exemption; and to provide for a legislative management study"

Page 1, replace lines 10 through 22 with:

| " | <u>Base Level</u> | <u>Adjustments or Enhancements</u> | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Exhibits | 0 | <u>595,000</u> | <u>595,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>6,073,389</u> | <u>9,303,341</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00" |

Page 1, line 23, after "**FUNDING**" insert "**- EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO THE SIXTY-NINTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY**"

Page 1, line 24, after "biennium" insert "and the 2023-25 biennium one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act"

Page 2, replace lines 2 through 7 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$4,500,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 670,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | <u>0</u> | <u>750,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$7,581,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>6,100,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,481,839 |

The 2023-25 biennium one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget for the 2025-27 biennium. The state historical society shall report to the appropriations committees of the sixty-ninth legislative assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025."

Page 2, after line 16, insert:

"SECTION 5. ESTIMATED INCOME - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS FUND - STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The estimated income

line item in section 1 of this Act includes \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.

SECTION 6. ESTIMATED INCOME - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT. The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes \$100,000 of grant funding from the department of transportation for the purpose of defraying expenses of the Lewis and Clark interpretive center.

SECTION 7. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01. Permit required to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effect on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects - Application - Fee.

Any person engaged in identifying, evaluating, or mitigating adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects on any lands in North Dakota, under ~~section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 [Pub. L. 89-665; 80 Stat. 915; 16 U.S.C. 470, as amended by Pub. L. 91-243, Pub. L. 93-54, Pub. L. 94-422, and Pub. L. 94-458], 36 CFR 800, or subdivision u of subsection 1 of section 38-14.1-14~~ any applicable state law, shall obtain an annual permit from the director of the state historical society. The permit application must be in the form prescribed by the director. Each application must be accompanied by a filing fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director. The director may waive the fee requirement if the applicant is an instrumentality of the state. Following issuance of the annual permit, the permittee shall submit to the state historical society payment in the amount of ~~fifty dollars~~ determined by the director with every cultural resources identification, monitoring report, evaluation, and mitigation report submitted to the director in compliance with the federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements identified in this section. A permittee submitting a report on behalf of a nonprofit corporation formed under chapter 10-33 does not have to pay the fee for filing the report.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01.1. Permit required to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Any person engaged in the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state or in the excavation of cultural resources on private land for any purposes other than those identified in section 55-03-01 first shall obtain a permit from the director. A permit may be granted only for the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources at the locations described in the application for permit. Each application must be accompanied by a fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director, unless the director waives the fee.

SECTION 9. EXEMPTION - FEDERAL STATE FISCAL RECOVERY FUND. Section 54-44.1-11 does not apply to the appropriation in section 5 of chapter 18 of the 2021 Session Laws as amended by section 2 of chapter 548 of the 2021 Special Session Session Laws, and any unexpended funds from this appropriation may be continued and used for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects during the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 10. LEGISLATIVE MANAGEMENT STUDY - RECORDS RETENTION. During the 2023-24 interim, the legislative management shall consider studying the records management programs of state agencies and institutions

related to records deemed historic in value. The study must include a review of state agencies' and institutions' compliance with the records management programs. The legislative management shall report its findings and recommendations, together with any legislation required to implement the recommendations, to the sixty-ninth legislative assembly."

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Senate Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Changes | Senate Version |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| America's 250th | | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Exhibits | | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 6,073,389 | 9,303,341 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Senate Changes

| | Adds Funding for the Cost to Continue Salaries ¹ | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ² | Adjusts Funding in Various Line Items ³ | Adds FTE to Fully Fund Interpretive Resource Specialist Position ⁴ | Adds 3 FTE Positions ⁵ | Adds Funding for ITD Increases ⁶ |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Salaries and wages | \$106,849 | \$1,112,346 | (\$296,853) | \$64,814 | \$770,038 | |
| Operating expenses | | | (1,120,944) | | | \$24,072 |
| Capital assets | | | 165,809 | | | |
| Grants | | | 328,340 | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th | | | | | | |
| Exhibits | | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$106,849 | \$1,112,346 | (\$923,648) | \$64,814 | \$770,038 | \$24,072 |
| Less estimated income | 10,449 | 116,500 | (923,648) | 0 | 770,038 | 50 |
| General fund | \$96,400 | \$995,846 | \$0 | \$64,814 | \$0 | \$24,022 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 3.00 | 0.00 |

| | Adds Funding for Operating Expenses ⁷ | Adjusts Funding for Bond Payments ⁸ | Adds Funding for Historic Building Improvements ⁹ | Adds One-time Funding for Inflationary Costs ¹⁰ | Adds One-time Funding for Geographic Information System Upgrades ¹¹ | Adds One-time Funding for Medora Site Planning ¹² |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salaries and wages | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | \$26,445 | | | \$120,795 | \$250,000 | \$150,000 |
| Capital assets | | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | | | |
| Grants | | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th | | | | | | |
| Exhibits | | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$26,445 | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | \$120,795 | \$250,000 | \$150,000 |
| Less estimated income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| General fund | \$26,445 | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | \$120,795 | \$225,000 | \$150,000 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| | Adds One-time Funding for Federal Grants ¹³ | Adds One-time Funding for Newspaper Preservation ¹⁴ | Adds One-time Funding for Improving Exhibit Engagement ¹⁵ | Adds One-time Funding for Historical Building Improvements ¹⁶ | Adds One-time Funding for America's 250th Celebration ¹⁷ | Total Senate Changes |
|--------------------------|---|---|--|--|---|-------------------------|
| Salaries and wages | | | | | | \$1,757,194 |
| Operating expenses | \$30,000 | \$6,800 | | | | (512,832) |
| Capital assets | | 229,244 | \$75,000 | \$4,500,000 | | 4,883,413 |
| Grants | 875,000 | | | | | 1,203,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | 595,000 | | \$750,000 | 750,000 |
| | | | | | | 595,000 |
| Total all funds | \$905,000 | \$236,044 | \$670,000 | \$4,500,000 | \$750,000 | \$8,676,115 |
| Less estimated income | 905,000 | 0 | 670,000 | 4,500,000 | 0 | 6,073,389 |
| General fund | \$0 | \$236,044 | \$0 | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$2,602,726 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.25 |

¹ Funding is added for the cost to continue salary increases.

² The following is funding is added for 2023-25 biennium salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and increases in health insurance premiums from \$1,429 to \$1,648 per month:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|---------------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Salary increase | \$643,530 | \$91,244 | \$734,774 |
| Health insurance increase | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 |
| Total | \$995,846 | \$116,500 | \$1,112,346 |

³ Funding is adjusted in various line items due to reduction in federal funding.

⁴ Funding of \$64,814 from the general fund is added for a 0.25 FTE interpretive resource specialist position to provide for the position as 1.00 FTE.

⁵ Funding of \$770,038 is added for 3 FTE positions, of which 1 FTE is for a trade services III position (\$216,688), 1 FTE is for a trade services IV position (\$244,142), and 1 FTE is for a program management II position (\$309,208). Funding for these positions will be from museum store revenues.

⁶ Funding is added for Information Technology Department rate increases.

⁷ Funding of \$26,445 is added from the general fund for software and maintenance contracts for:

- Geographic information system (\$14,400)
- Newspaper preservation (\$12,045)

⁸ Funding is decreased from the general fund due to bond payments relating to the research collections expansion and the Chateau de Mores interpretive center ending in 2024.

⁹ Funding is added from the general fund for ongoing historic building improvements and repairs.

¹⁰ One-time funding of \$120,795 is added from the general fund for increases in utilities at historic sites.

¹¹ One-time funding of \$250,000 is added to update the geographic information system to allow remote access to ensure all contractors can obtain culturally sensitive information.

¹² One-time funding of \$150,000 is added from the general fund for Medora area planning to coordinate with the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library.

¹³ One-time funding of \$905,000 is added for the following federally funded programs:

- Digital humanities advancement grant (\$30,000)
- Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant (\$750,000)

- Underrepresented community grant (\$125,000)

¹⁴ One-time funding of \$236,044 is added from the general fund for a scanner and microfilm plotter to assist in the newspaper preservation project.

¹⁵ One-time funding of \$670,000 is added for improving exhibit engagement at historical properties, of which \$595,000 is from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 is from funds received by the Historical Foundation.

¹⁶ One-time funding of \$4.5 million is added from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements, repair, and maintenance.

¹⁷ One-time funding of \$750,000 from the general fund is added to allow the America 250 Commission to plan and monitor events relating to America's 250th celebration and to provide grants to communities to help in their commemorations.

This amendment also:

- Adds a section to identify \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.
- Adds a section to identify \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium.
- Adds sections to amend and reenact Sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 allowing the Director of the State Historical Society to set filing and permit fees.
- Adds a section to allow continuation of funding from the federal State Fiscal Recovery Fund from the 2021-23 biennium for deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.
- Provides for a Legislative Management study related to records retention compliance of records deemed historic in value.

2023 HOUSE APPROPRIATIONS

SB 2018

Department 701 - State Historical Society
Senate Bill No. 2018

First Chamber Comparison to Base Level

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2023-25 First Chamber Version | \$21,989,076 | \$9,303,341 | \$31,292,417 |
| 2023-25 Base Level | 19,386,350 | 3,229,952 | 22,616,302 |
| Increase (Decrease) | \$2,602,726 | \$6,073,389 | \$8,676,115 |

First Chamber Changes

A summary of the first chamber's changes to the agency's base level appropriations and the executive budget is attached as an appendix.

Selected Bill Sections Included in the First Chamber Version

Appropriation - Revolving fund - Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests - Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Strategic investment and improvements fund - Repairs - Section 5 identifies \$5,095,500 in the estimated income line item in Section 1 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.

Estimated income - Department of Transportation - Section 6 identifies \$100,000 in the estimated income line item in Section 1 from the Department of Transportation for defraying expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center.

Filing and permit fees - Sections 7 and 8 amend North Dakota Century Code Sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 allowing the Director of the State Historical Society to set filing and permit fees.

Legislative Management study - Records retention - Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to review state agencies' and institutions' compliance with the records management programs related to records deemed historic in value.

Continuing Appropriations

Concession fund - Section 55-02-04 - Operation of the State Historical Society museum store.

State Historical Society gifts and bequests fund - Section 55-01-04 - Gifts and bequests for support of museum operations.

State Historical Society revolving fund - Section 55-03-04 - Archaeological permits.

Deficiency Appropriations

There are no deficiency appropriations for this agency.

Significant Audit Findings

There are no significant audit findings for this agency.

Major Related Legislation

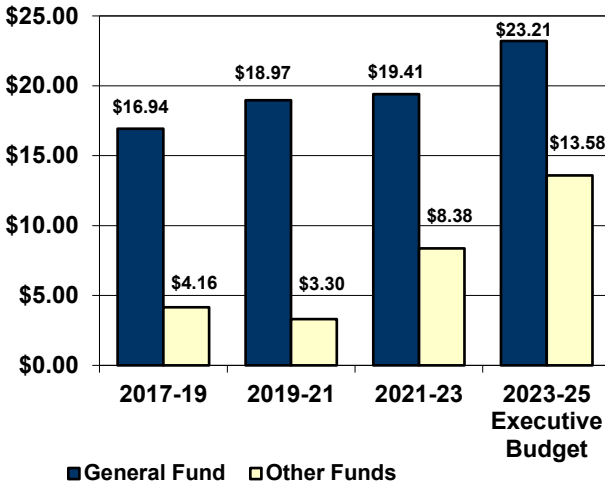
House Bill No. 1085 - Allows state agencies to post an electronic copy of a biennial report on the agency's website rather than printing the report and requires the agency to submit an electronic copy to the State Historical Society.

House Bill No. 1197 - Requires a newspaper to submit a paper and digital copy of legal notices to the State Historical Society.

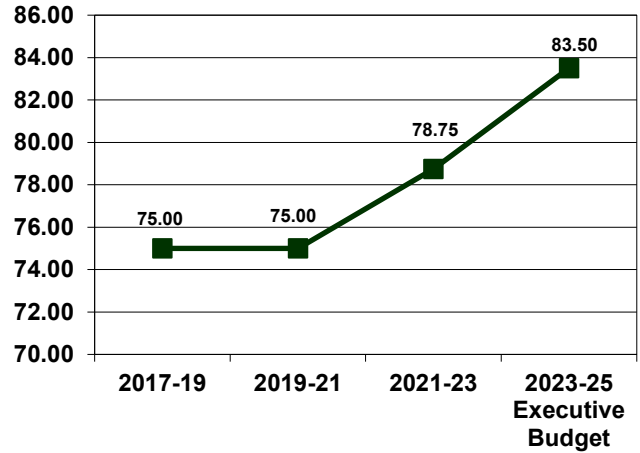
Historical Appropriations Information

Agency Appropriations and FTE Positions

Agency Funding (millions)



FTE Positions



Ongoing General Fund Appropriations

| | 2015-17 | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | 2021-23 | 2023-25 Executive Budget |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Ongoing general fund appropriations | \$17,254,791 | \$16,673,644 | \$17,368,691 | \$19,386,350 | \$21,051,274 |
| Increase (decrease) from previous biennium | N/A | (\$581,147) | \$695,047 | \$2,017,659 | \$1,664,924 |
| Percentage increase (decrease) from previous biennium | N/A | (3.4%) | 4.2% | 11.6% | 8.6% |
| Cumulative percentage increase (decrease) from 2015-17 biennium | N/A | (3.4%) | 0.7% | 12.4% | 22.0% |

Major Increases (Decreases) in Ongoing General Fund Appropriations

2017-19 Biennium

1. Removed 1 FTE custodial position (\$106,393)
2. Removed 2 undesignated FTE positions (\$58,237)
3. Reduced salaries and wages in anticipation of savings from vacant positions and employee turnover (\$243,714)
4. Reduced funding for temporary employees (\$147,986)
5. Reduced funding for operating expenses from the general fund and increased funding from other funds by \$150,000 for a net adjustment of (\$100,414) (\$250,414)
6. Removed funding for cultural heritage grants (\$293,454)
7. Reduced funding for capital assets (\$22,641)

2019-21 Biennium

1. Removed ongoing funding for extraordinary repairs (\$307,357)
2. Reduced funding for bond payments to provide \$1,144,542 (\$214,754)
3. Added funding for cultural heritage grants \$500,000

2021-23 Biennium

1. Transferred 3.75 FTE positions and the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center operations from the Parks and Recreation Department to the State Historical Society \$1,140,595
2. Increased funding for temporary employees to provide a total of \$1,965,545 \$400,000
3. Added ongoing funding for the State Archives Digital Repository (SADR) subscription expenses \$125,000

2023-25 Biennium (Executive Budget Recommendation)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Adds 1.75 FTE positions, including a digital specialist, a brand marketing specialist, and an interpretive resource specialist | \$400,978 |
| 2. Adds funding for historical building improvements to provide a total of \$665,809 | \$500,000 |
| 3. Decreases funding for debt service payments to provide a total of \$592,375 | (\$586,640) |

One-Time General Fund Appropriations

| | 2015-17 | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | 2021-23 | 2023-25 Executive Budget |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---|
| One-time general fund appropriations | \$2,922,969 | \$0 | \$1,597,000 | \$25,000 | \$2,156,839 |

Major One-Time General Fund Appropriations

2017-19 Biennium

None \$0

2019-21 Biennium

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Historic site and extraordinary repairs | \$1,000,000 |
| 2. Exhibit and collections care | \$372,000 |
| 3. Pioneer Village relocation (Senate Bill No. 2146) | \$150,000 |

2021-23 Biennium

SADR upgrade \$25,000

2023-25 Biennium (Executive Budget Recommendation)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Operating expense inflationary costs | \$120,795 |
| 2. Medora site planning | \$150,000 |
| 3. Geographic information system (GIS) remote access and upgrades | \$225,000 |
| 4. Newspaper preservation | \$236,044 |
| 5. Digital interactive initiative | \$425,000 |
| 6. America's 250 th celebration | \$1,000,000 |

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | (923,648) | (923,648) |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | | | | 0 |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 3.25 | \$1,120,887 | (\$26,611) | \$1,094,276 |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | | | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | 670,000 | 670,000 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | 750,000 | | 750,000 |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 | 0.00 | \$1,481,839 | \$6,100,000 | \$7,581,839 |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 | 3.25 | \$2,602,726 | \$6,073,389 | \$8,676,115 |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 | 82.00 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,303,341 | \$31,292,417 |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,214,809 | | | | \$3,198,222 | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | 4.1% | 5.8% | (0.8%) | 4.8% |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% | 4.1% | 13.4% | 188.0% | 38.4% |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Executive Budget Recommendation</u> | <u>Senate Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | Section 5 identifies \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Permit application fees | Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Legislative study - Records retention | | Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. |

2023 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division
Prairie Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/3/2023

| |
|--|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|--|

9:02 AM Chairman Nathe started the meeting.

Members present: Chairman Nathe, Vice Chairman Swiontek,
Representatives: Martinson, Richter, Sanford, Schatz, Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- Biennium accomplishments
- Total Reward Workforce
- Strategic Goals
- Base Budget
- GIS Remote Access and Upgrade
- Digital Interactive Initiative
- Medora site planning
- Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant
- Digital Humanities Advancement Grant Program
- Cultural Heritage Grant Program
- Historic Preservation Fund Grant

Dr. Bill Peterson, Director North Dakota State Historical and Preservation Society, testified in favor of HB 2018, #21804, #21806, #21803, #21805, #21933.

10:00 AM Chairman Nathe closed the meeting.

Donna Lynn Knutson, Committee Clerk

2023 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division
Prairie Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/21/2023

| |
|--|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|--|

8:38 AM Chairman Nathe started the meeting.

Members present: Chairman Nathe, Vice Chairman Swiontek,
Representatives: Martinson, Richter, Sanford, Schatz, Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- Digital Interactive Initiative
- Medora Site Planning
- Historic Building Improvements
- Camp Hancock
- Fort Totten
- Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center
- Improving Exhibits in Heritage Center
- Grants for Commemorations
- Records Retention and Archive
- Protection of Archaeological Artifacts
- Friends of the Rail Bridge
- Historic Preservation Protocol
- America's 250th Celebration
- Pembina State Park
- Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant

Representative Hanson began the discussion on the historical society, long sheet budget No. 701, #26100.

Dr. Bill Peterson, Director North Dakota State Historical and Preservation Society, answered questions on SB 2018.

9:54 AM Chairman Nathe closed the meeting.

Donna Lynn Knutson, Committee Clerk

2023 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division
Prairie Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/30/2023

| |
|--|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|--|

3:32 AM Chairman Nathe started the meeting.

Members present: Chairman Nathe, Vice Chairman Swiontek,
Representatives: Martinson, Richter, Sanford, Schatz, Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- Opera House
- Whitestone
- Marmarth
- Cows and Creamery
- Military Museum

Representative Martinson opened the discussion on SB 2018.

3:36 AM Chairman Nathe closed the meeting.

Donna Lynn Knutson, Committee Clerk

2023 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division
Prairie Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/31/2023

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society.

9:31 AM Chairman Nathe started the meeting.

Members present: Chairman Nathe, Vice Chairman Swiontek,
Representatives: Martinson, Richter, Sanford, Schatz, Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- Salary Increases
- FTE for Digital Specialist Position
- Modernize Exhibits
- Brand Marketing Position
- Digital Interactive Initiative
- Historic Building Improvements
- Improvement Exhibit Engagement
- America's Celebration in 2026
- Opera House
- Whitestone Monument
- US Army Corps of Engineers Grant
- Legislative Management Study of Archaeological Sites/Artifacts

Representative Hanson began the discussion on the historical society, long sheet budget No. 701, #27158.

Representative Hanson moved a do pass on budget amendments, #27158.

Vice Chairman Swiontek seconded.

Roll Call Vote:

| Representatives | Vote |
|----------------------------------|------|
| Representative Mike Nathe | Y |
| Representative Steve Swiontek | Y |
| Representative Karla Rose Hanson | Y |
| Representative Bob Martinson | Y |
| Representative David Richter | Y |
| Representative Mark Sanford | Y |
| Representative Mike Schatz | N |

Motion carries 6-1-0.

Representative Hanson moved a do pass on an amendment to create a study for protecting historical artifacts and sites, 23.0272.02002, #27157.

Representative Richter seconded.

Committee Discussion

Roll Call Vote:

| Representatives | Vote |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Representative Mike Nathe | N |
| Representative Steve Swiontek | N |
| Representative Karla Rose Hanson | Y |
| Representative Bob Martinson | N |
| Representative David Richter | N |
| Representative Mark Sanford | N |
| Representative Mike Schatz | N |

Motion failed 1-6-0.

Representative Hanson moved a do pass as amended on SB 2018.

Representative Martinson seconded the motion.

Roll call vote:

| Representatives | Vote |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Representative Mike Nathe | Y |
| Representative Steve Swiontek | Y |
| Representative Karla Rose Hanson | Y |
| Representative Bob Martinson | Y |
| Representative David Richter | Y |
| Representative Mark Sanford | Y |
| Representative Mike Schatz | N |

Motion passes 6-1-0. Representative Hanson will carry the bill.

9:52 AM Chairman Nathe closed the meeting.

Donna Lynn Knutson, Committee Clerk

2023 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Brynhild Haugland Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/7/2023

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

9:11 AM Chairman Vigesaa Called the meeting to order and roll call was taken-

Members Present; Chairman Vigesaa, Representative Kempenich, Representative Bellew, Representative Brandenburg, Representative Hanson, Representative Kreidt, Representative Martinson, Representative Meier, Representative Mock, Representative Monson, Representative Nathe, Representative J. Nelson, Representative O'Brien, Representative Pyle, Representative Richter, Representative Sanford, Representative Schatz, Representative Schobinger, Representative Strinden, Representative G. Stemen and Representative Swiontek.

Members not Present- Representative Mitskog and Representative B. Anderson

Discussion Topics:

- Amendment
- Committee Action

Representative Hanson- Give the statement of purpose and amendment 23.0272.02001 (Testimony #27374)

Representative Hanson- Move to adopt amendment 23.0272.02001

Representative Nathe Seconds the motion.

Committee Discussion- Roll call vote

| Representatives | Vote |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Representative Don Vigesaa | Y |
| Representative Keith Kempenich | Y |
| Representative Bert Anderson | A |
| Representative Larry Bellew | N |
| Representative Mike Brandenburg | Y |
| Representative Karla Rose Hanson | Y |
| Representative Gary Kreidt | Y |
| Representative Bob Martinson | Y |
| Representative Lisa Meier | Y |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Representative Alisa Mitskog | A |
| Representative Corey Mock | Y |
| Representative David Monson | Y |
| Representative Mike Nathe | Y |
| Representative Jon O. Nelson | Y |
| Representative Emily O'Brien | Y |
| Representative Brandy Pyle | Y |
| Representative David Richter | A |
| Representative Mark Sanford | Y |
| Representative Mike Schatz | N |
| Representative Randy A. Schobinger | Y |
| Representative Greg Stemen | Y |
| Representative Michelle Strinden | Y |
| Representative Steve Swiontek | Y |

Motion Carries 17-2-3

Representative Schatz- Further amend to strike the funding for White Stone and change it to a study

Committee Discussion

Motion Dies due to lack of second.

Representative Hanson Move for a Do Pass as Amended

Representative Brandenburg Seconds the motion

Committee Discussion- Roll call vote

| Representatives | Vote |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Representative Don Vigesaa | Y |
| Representative Keith Kempenich | N |
| Representative Bert Anderson | A |
| Representative Larry Bellew | N |
| Representative Mike Brandenburg | Y |
| Representative Karla Rose Hanson | Y |
| Representative Gary Kreidt | Y |
| Representative Bob Martinson | Y |
| Representative Lisa Meier | Y |
| Representative Alisa Mitskog | A |
| Representative Corey Mock | Y |
| Representative David Monson | Y |
| Representative Mike Nathe | Y |
| Representative Jon O. Nelson | Y |
| Representative Emily O'Brien | Y |
| Representative Brandy Pyle | Y |
| Representative David Richter | A |

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Representative Mark Sanford | Y |
| Representative Mike Schatz | N |
| Representative Randy A. Schobinger | Y |
| Representative Greg Stemen | Y |
| Representative Michelle Strinden | Y |
| Representative Steve Swiontek | Y |

Motion Carries 17-3-3 Representative Hanson will carry the bill

9:36 AM Chairman Vigesaa Closed the meeting for SB 2018

Risa Berube, Committee Clerk

DR
183
4-7-23

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 14 through 24 with:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| "Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$682,870 | \$16,474,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 122,168 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 3,413,413 | 4,664,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>300,000</u> | <u>300,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$5,971,791 | \$28,588,093 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>3,359,231</u> | <u>6,589,183</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,612,560 | \$21,998,910 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50" |

Page 2, replace lines 6 through 20 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Army corps of engineering grant | 0 | 400,000 |
| Opera house restoration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Whitestone Hill monument | 0 | 250,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 375,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | <u>0</u> | <u>250,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$6,111,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>4,205,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,906,839" |

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$5,095,500" with "\$2,800,000"

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$4,500,000" with "\$2,500,000"

Page 3, line 6, replace "\$595,000" with "\$300,000"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "~~36-CFR-800~~"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "er"

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

DR
283
4-7-23

| | Base Budget | Senate Version | House Changes | House Version |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$17,548,818 | (\$1,074,324) | \$16,474,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,960,831 | 635,000 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 6,134,428 | (1,470,000) | 4,664,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,803,340 | | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | 750,000 | (500,000) | 250,000 |
| | | 595,000 | (295,000) | 300,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$31,292,417 | (\$2,704,324) | \$28,588,093 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 9,303,341 | (2,714,158) | 6,589,183 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,834 | \$21,998,910 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 82.00 | 1.50 | 83.50 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

| | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ¹ | Adds Funding for FTE Positions ² | Adjusts Funding for One-Time Items ³ | Removes Salary Funding for Funding Pool ⁴ | Total House Changes |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$237,904 | \$296,164 | \$200,000 | (\$1,808,392) | (\$1,074,324) |
| Operating expenses | | 40,000 | 595,000 | | 635,000 |
| Capital assets | | | (1,470,000) | | (1,470,000) |
| Grants | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | (500,000) | | (500,000) |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | (295,000) | | (295,000) |
| Total all funds | \$237,904 | \$336,164 | (\$1,470,000) | (\$1,808,392) | (\$2,704,324) |
| Less estimated income | 30,031 | 0 | (1,895,000) | (849,189) | (2,714,158) |
| General fund | \$207,873 | \$336,164 | \$425,000 | (\$959,203) | \$9,834 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 |

¹ Salaries and wages funding is adjusted to provide for the 2023-25 biennium salary increases of 6 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and for adjustments to health insurance premium rates as follows:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| Salary increase | \$215,795 | \$30,599 | \$246,394 |
| Health insurance adjustment | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Total | \$207,873 | \$30,031 | \$237,904 |

The Senate provided salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and July 1, 2024.

² Funding of \$336,164 from the general fund is added for 1.5 FTE positions and related operating expenses:

| | FTE | Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Total |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Digital specialist | 1.00 | \$187,590 | \$0 | \$187,590 |
| Brand marketing assistant | 0.50 | 108,574 | 40,000 | 148,574 |
| Total | 1.50 | \$296,164 | \$40,000 | \$336,164 |

³ One-time funding is adjusted as follows:

- Added \$425,000 from the general fund for a digital interactive initiative project.
- Reduced funding by \$2 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements to provide a total of \$2.5 million.
- Added \$400,000 from federal funds for an Army Corps of Engineers grant, of which \$200,000 is for salaries and wages, \$170,000 is for operating expenses, and \$30,000 is for capital assets.
- Added \$250,000 from the general fund for an opera house restoration project.
- Added \$250,000 from the general fund for conducting a study and designing a monument at Whitestone Hill State Historic Site.

- Reduced funding by \$500,000 from the general fund to provide a total of \$250,000 for the America's 250th celebration project.
- Reduced funding by \$295,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund to provide a total of \$375,000 for improving exhibits including \$300,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 from donations.

OK
313
4-7-23

⁴ Funding for new FTE positions and estimated savings from vacant FTE positions is removed as shown below. These amounts are available to the agency if needed by submitting a request to the Office of Management and Budget for a transfer from the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| New FTE positions | (\$400,978) | (\$770,038) | (\$1,171,016) |
| Vacant FTE positions | <u>(558,225)</u> | <u>(79,151)</u> | <u>(637,376)</u> |
| Total | (\$959,203) | (\$849,189) | (\$1,808,392) |

This amendment changes a section to identify \$2,800,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$2,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. The Senate provided \$5,095,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund for the sites and exhibits.

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

SB 2018, as engrossed: Appropriations Committee (Rep. Vigesaa, Chairman)
 recommends **AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS** and when so amended, recommends
DO PASS (17 YEAS, 3 NAYS, 3 ABSENT AND NOT VOTING). Engrossed SB 2018
 was placed on the Sixth order on the calendar.

Page 1, replace lines 14 through 24 with:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| "Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$682,870 | \$16,474,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 122,168 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 3,413,413 | 4,664,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>300,000</u> | <u>300,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$5,971,791 | \$28,588,093 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>3,359,231</u> | <u>6,589,183</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,612,560 | \$21,998,910 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50" |

Page 2, replace lines 6 through 20 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Army corps of engineering grant | 0 | 400,000 |
| Opera house restoration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Whitestone Hill monument | 0 | 250,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 375,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | <u>0</u> | <u>250,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$6,111,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>4,205,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,906,839" |

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$5,095,500" with "\$2,800,000"

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$4,500,000" with "\$2,500,000"

Page 3, line 6, replace "\$595,000" with "\$300,000"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "~~36-CFR-800~~"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "øf"

ReNUMBER accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Version | House Changes | House Version |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$17,548,818 | (\$1,074,324) | \$16,474,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,960,831 | 635,000 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 6,134,428 | (1,470,000) | 4,664,428 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,803,340 | | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| America's 250th | | 750,000 | (500,000) | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | | 595,000 | (295,000) | 300,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$31,292,417 | (\$2,704,324) | \$28,588,093 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 9,303,341 | (2,714,158) | 6,589,183 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,834 | \$21,998,910 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 82.00 | 1.50 | 83.50 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

| | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ¹ | Adds Funding for FTE Positions ² | Adjusts Funding for One-Time Items ³ | Removes Salary Funding for Funding Pool ⁴ | Total House Changes |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|---------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$237,904 | \$296,164 | \$200,000 | (\$1,808,392) | (\$1,074,324) |
| Operating expenses | | 40,000 | 595,000 | | 635,000 |
| Capital assets | | | (1,470,000) | | (1,470,000) |
| Grants | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | |
| America's 250th | | | (500,000) | | (500,000) |
| Exhibits | | | (295,000) | | (295,000) |
| Total all funds | \$237,904 | \$336,164 | (\$1,470,000) | (\$1,808,392) | (\$2,704,324) |
| Less estimated income | 30,031 | 0 | (1,895,000) | (849,189) | (2,714,158) |
| General fund | \$207,873 | \$336,164 | \$425,000 | (\$959,203) | \$9,834 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 |

¹ Salaries and wages funding is adjusted to provide for the 2023-25 biennium salary increases of 6 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and for adjustments to health insurance premium rates as follows:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| Salary increase | \$215,795 | \$30,599 | \$246,394 |
| Health insurance adjustment | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Total | \$207,873 | \$30,031 | \$237,904 |

The Senate provided salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and July 1, 2024.

² Funding of \$336,164 from the general fund is added for 1.5 FTE positions and related operating expenses:

| | FTE | Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Total |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Digital specialist | 1.00 | \$187,590 | \$0 | \$187,590 |
| Brand marketing assistant | 0.50 | 108,574 | 40,000 | 148,574 |
| Total | 1.50 | \$296,164 | \$40,000 | \$336,164 |

³ One-time funding is adjusted as follows:

- Added \$425,000 from the general fund for a digital interactive initiative project.
- Reduced funding by \$2 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements to provide a total of \$2.5 million.
- Added \$400,000 from federal funds for an Army Corps of Engineers grant, of which \$200,000 is for salaries and wages, \$170,000 is for operating expenses, and \$30,000 is for capital assets.
- Added \$250,000 from the general fund for an opera house restoration project.
- Added \$250,000 from the general fund for conducting a study and designing a monument at Whitestone Hill State Historic Site.
- Reduced funding by \$500,000 from the general fund to provide a total of \$250,000 for the America's 250th celebration project.
- Reduced funding by \$295,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund to provide a total of \$375,000 for improving exhibits including \$300,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 from donations.

⁴ Funding for new FTE positions and estimated savings from vacant FTE positions is removed as shown below. These amounts are available to the agency if needed by submitting a request to the Office of Management and Budget for a transfer from the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

| | <u>General</u> <u>Fund</u> | <u>Other</u> <u>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| New FTE positions | (\$400,978) | (\$770,038) | (\$1,171,016) |
| Vacant FTE positions | (558,225) | (79,151) | (637,376) |
| Total | (\$959,203) | (\$849,189) | (\$1,808,392) |

This amendment changes a section to identify \$2,800,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$2,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. The Senate provided \$5,095,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund for the sites and exhibits.

2023 CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

SB 2018

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/19/2023
Conference Committee

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

4:33 PM Chairman Meyer opened the conference committee meeting on SB 2018.

Senators present: Senators Meyer, Sorvaag, and Krebsbach.

Representatives present: Representatives Richter, Martinson, and Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- State historical society
- Budget changes
- Military museum
- Conference committee discussion

4:34 PM Representative Hanson introduced the amendments made by the House, review of the long sheet, testimony # 27723.

4:40 PM Bill Peterson, Director State Historical Society of North Dakota, answered questions from the committee, no written testimony.

4:43 PM Chairman Meyer closed the meeting.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/21/2023
Conference Committee

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

11:04 AM Chairman Meyer opened the conference committee meeting on SB 2018.

Senators present: Senators Meyer, Sorvaag, and Krebsbach.

Representatives present: Representatives Richter, Martinson, and Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- State historical society
- Budget changes
- Military museum
- Conference committee discussion

11:05 AM Representative Richter provided an update on a line of credit.

11:06 AM Bill Peterson, North Dakota Historical Society, answered questions from the committee, no written testimony.

11:07 AM Senator Sorvaag discussed a transfer of a line of credit from the Adjutant General budget to the State Historical budget, testimony # 27789, #27928.

11:13 AM Representative Martinson moved to increase the line of credit from \$20 million to \$30 million, no written testimony.

Representative Richter seconded the motion.

Motion failed 3-3-0.

11:15 AM Chairman Meyer closed the meeting.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

**2023 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

Senate Appropriations Committee – Education and Environment Division

- Action Taken** **SENATE accede to House Amendments**
 SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 HOUSE recede from House amendments
 HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
- Unable to agree**, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Representative Martinson Seconded by: Representative Richter

| Senators | | | | | Representatives | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----|----|--------------------------|--|--|-----|----|
| | | | Yes | No | | | | Yes | No |
| Senator Meyer | | | | N | Representative Richter | | | Y | |
| Senator Sorvaag | | | | N | Representative Martinson | | | Y | |
| Senator Krebsbach | | | | N | Representative Hanson | | | Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Senate Vote | | | 0 | 3 | Total Rep. Vote | | | 3 | 0 |

Vote Count Yes: 3 No: 3 Absent: 0 **FAILED**

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ . _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ . _____ of engrossment

Emergency clause added or deleted

Statement of purpose of amendment:
 Amend to increase the line of credit from \$20 million to \$30 million.

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/21/2023
Conference Committee

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

2:11 PM Chairman Meyer opened the conference committee meeting on SB 2018.

Senators present: Senators Meyer, Sorvaag, and Krebsbach.

Representatives present: Representatives Richter, Martinson, and Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- State historical society
- Budget changes
- Military museum
- Conference committee discussion

2:11 PM Senator Meyer gives an updated status report, no written testimony.

2:12 PM Representative Martinson moved to add \$500,000 to the budget for the military museum, no written testimony.

Representative Hanson seconded the motion.

Motion failed 4-2-0.

2:16 PM Chairman Meyer closed the meeting.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

2023 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Sakakawea Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/22/2023
Conference Committee

| |
|---|
| A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society. |
|---|

10:32 AM Chairman Meyer opened the conference committee meeting on SB 2018.

Senators present: Senators Meyer, Sorvaag, and Krebsbach.

Representatives present: Representatives Richter, Martinson, and Hanson.

Discussion Topics:

- State historical society
- Budget changes
- Deferred maintenance
- Line of credit from adjutant general budget
- Conference committee discussion

10:32 AM Representative Richter reviewed the maintenance issues, review of the long sheet, testimony # 27723.

10:39 AM Representative Martinson moved to adopt amendment to increase funds for historic building improvement to \$3.25 million, no written amendment..
Representative Hanson seconded the motion.

Motion passed 6-0-0.

10:40 AM Representative Hanson moved to amend the line of credit from the Adjutant General budget to the Historical Society budget, no written amendment.
Senator Sorvaag seconded the motion.

Motion passed 6-0-0.

10:41 AM Senator Sorvaag moved that the House recede from their amendments and that the Conference Committee amend the adoptions as voted upon, amendment LC 23.0272.02004.

Representative Martinson seconded the motion.

Motion passed 6-0-0.

10:42 AM Senator Sorvaag moved that the conference committee pass the bill as amended.
Representative Martinson seconded the motion.

Motion passed 6-0-0.

Senator Meyer will carry the bill to the Senate.

Representative Hanson will carry the bill to the House.

10:43 AM Chairman Meyer closed the meeting.

Kathleen Hall, Committee Clerk

April 24, 2023

Handwritten: H-24-23

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

That the House recede from its amendments as printed on pages 1571-1573 of the Senate Journal and pages 1775-1777 of the House Journal and that Engrossed Senate Bill No. 2018 be amended as follows:

Page 1, line 3, after the second semicolon, insert "to provide a statement of legislative intent;"

Page 1, replace lines 14 through 24 with:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| "Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$722,870 | \$16,514,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 122,168 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 24,163,413 | 25,414,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | 0 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$26,761,791 | \$49,378,093 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>24,109,231</u> | <u>27,339,183</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,652,560 | \$22,038,910 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50" |

Page 2, replace lines 6 through 20 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$3,250,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Army corps of engineers grant | 0 | 400,000 |
| Opera house restoration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Whitestone Hill monument | 0 | 250,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 375,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Military museum | 0 | 20,000,000 |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$26,861,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>24,955,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,906,839" |

Page 3, after line 2, insert:

"SECTION 5. BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA - LINE OF CREDIT - MILITARY MUSEUM - LEGISLATIVE INTENT. The Bank of North Dakota shall extend a line of credit to the state historical society to provide funding to pay costs associated with the construction of a North Dakota military museum and related expansion projects for the

state historical society. The line of credit may not exceed \$20,000,000, and the interest rate associated with the line of credit must be the prevailing rate charged to North Dakota government entities. It is the intent of the sixty-eighth legislative assembly that the state historical society request funding from the sixty-ninth legislative assembly from the legacy earnings fund to repay the line of credit."

Handwritten: H-24-23

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$5,095,500" with "\$3,550,000"

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$4,500,000" with "\$3,250,000"

Page 3, line 6, replace "\$595,000" with "\$300,000"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "~~36-CFR-800~~"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "er"

Re-number accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Conference Committee Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Version | Conference Committee Changes | Conference Committee Version | House Version | Comparison to House |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$17,548,818 | (\$1,034,324) | \$16,514,494 | \$16,474,494 | \$40,000 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,960,831 | 635,000 | 4,595,831 | 4,595,831 | |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 6,134,428 | 19,280,000 | 25,414,428 | 4,664,428 | 20,750,000 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,803,340 | | 1,803,340 | 1,803,340 | |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | 750,000 | (500,000) | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| | | 595,000 | (295,000) | 300,000 | 300,000 | |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$31,292,417 | \$18,085,676 | \$49,378,093 | \$28,588,093 | \$20,790,000 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 9,303,341 | 18,035,842 | 27,339,183 | 6,589,183 | 20,750,000 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$21,989,076 | \$49,834 | \$22,038,910 | \$21,998,910 | \$40,000 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 82.00 | 1.50 | 83.50 | 83.50 | 0.00 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Conference Committee Changes

| | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ¹ | Adds Funding for FTE Positions ² | Removes Salary Funding for Funding Pool ³ | Adjusts Funding for One-Time Items ⁴ | Total Conference Committee Changes |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$237,904 | \$296,164 | (\$1,768,392) | \$200,000 | (\$1,034,324) |
| Operating expenses | | 40,000 | | 595,000 | 635,000 |
| Capital assets | | | | 19,280,000 | 19,280,000 |
| Grants | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | (500,000) | (500,000) |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | | (295,000) | (295,000) |
| Total all funds | \$237,904 | \$336,164 | (\$1,768,392) | \$19,280,000 | \$18,085,676 |
| Less estimated income | 30,031 | 0 | (849,189) | 18,855,000 | 18,035,842 |
| General fund | \$207,873 | \$336,164 | (\$919,203) | \$425,000 | \$49,834 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 |

¹ Salaries and wages funding is adjusted to provide for the 2023-25 biennium salary increases of 6 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and for adjustments to health insurance premium rates, the same as the House version, as follows:

Handwritten: 13

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>Other Funds</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Salary increase | \$215,795 | \$30,599 | \$246,394 |
| Health insurance adjustment | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Total | \$207,873 | \$30,031 | \$237,904 |

24
4-24-23

The Senate provided salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and July 1, 2024.

² Funding of \$336,164 from the general fund is added for 1.5 FTE positions and related operating expenses:

| | <u>FTE</u> | <u>Salaries and Wages</u> | <u>Operating Expenses</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Digital specialist | 1.00 | \$187,590 | \$0 | \$187,590 |
| Brand marketing assistant | 0.50 | 108,574 | 40,000 | 148,574 |
| Total | 1.50 | \$296,164 | \$40,000 | \$336,164 |

The House also added the funding for the positions.

³ Funding for new FTE positions and estimated savings from vacant FTE positions is removed as shown below. These amounts are available to the agency if needed by submitting a request to the Office of Management and Budget for a transfer from the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>Other Funds</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| New FTE positions | (\$360,978) | (\$770,038) | (\$1,131,016) |
| Vacant FTE positions | (558,225) | (79,151) | (637,376) |
| Total | (\$919,203) | (\$849,189) | (\$1,768,392) |

The House also removed funding for the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

⁴ One-time funding is adjusted as follows:

- Adds \$425,000 from the general fund for a digital interactive initiative project, the same as the House.
- Reduces funding by \$1.25 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements to provide a total of \$3.25 million. The House had reduced the funding by \$2 million to provide a total of \$2.5 million.
- Adds \$400,000 from federal funds for an Army Corps of Engineers grant, of which \$200,000 is for salaries and wages, \$170,000 is for operating expenses, and \$30,000 is for capital assets, the same as the House.
- Adds \$250,000 from the general fund for an opera house restoration project, the same as the House.
- Adds \$250,000 from the general fund for conducting a study and designing a monument at Whitestone Hill State Historic Site, the same as the House.
- Reduces funding by \$500,000 from the general fund to provide a total of \$250,000 for the America's 250th celebration project, the same as the House.
- Reduces funding by \$295,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund to provide a total of \$375,000 for improving exhibits including \$300,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 from donations, the same as the House.
- Adds \$20 million from a Bank of North Dakota line of credit for the construction of a North Dakota military museum. The Senate and House did not include the line of credit.

This amendment:

- Changes a section to identify \$3,550,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$3,250,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. The Senate provided \$5,095,000 and the House \$2,500,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund for the sites and exhibits.
- Adds a section to provide a line of credit from the Bank of North Dakota to the State Historical Society for \$20 million for the construction of a North Dakota military museum.

**2023 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

Senate Appropriations Committee – Education and Environment Division

- Action Taken** **SENATE accede to House Amendments**
 SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 HOUSE recede from House amendments
 HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
- Unable to agree**, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Representative Martinson Seconded by: Representative Hanson

| Senators | | | | | Representatives | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----|----|--------------------------|--|--|-----|----|
| | | | Yes | No | | | | Yes | No |
| Senator Meyer | | | Y | | Representative Richter | | | Y | |
| Senator Sorvaag | | | Y | | Representative Martinson | | | Y | |
| Senator Krebsbach | | | Y | | Representative Hanson | | | Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Senate Vote | | | 3 | 0 | Total Rep. Vote | | | 3 | 0 |

Vote Count Yes: 6 No: 0 Absent: 0

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ . _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ . _____ of engrossment

Statement of purpose of amendment: increase funds for historic building improvements to \$3.25 million.

**2023 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

Senate Appropriations Committee – Education and Environment Division

- Action Taken** **SENATE accede to House Amendments**
 SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 HOUSE recede from House amendments
 HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
- Unable to agree**, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Representative Hanson Seconded by: Senator Sorvaag

| Senators | | | | | Representatives | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----|----|--------------------------|--|--|-----|----|
| | | | Yes | No | | | | Yes | No |
| Senator Meyer | | | Y | | Representative Richter | | | Y | |
| Senator Sorvaag | | | Y | | Representative Martinson | | | Y | |
| Senator Krebsbach | | | Y | | Representative Hanson | | | Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Senate Vote | | | 3 | 0 | Total Rep. Vote | | | 3 | 0 |

Vote Count Yes: 6 No: 0 Absent: 0

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ . _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ . _____ of engrossment

Statement of purpose of amendment: to amend and increase the line of credit

**2023 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

Senate Appropriations Committee – Education and Environment Division

- Action Taken** **SENATE accede to House Amendments**
 SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 HOUSE recede from House amendments
 HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
 Unable to agree, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Senator Sorvaag Seconded by: Representative Martinson

| Senators | | | | | Representatives | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----|----|--------------------------|--|--|-----|----|
| | | | Yes | No | | | | Yes | No |
| Senator Meyer | | | Y | | Representative Richter | | | Y | |
| Senator Sorvaag | | | Y | | Representative Martinson | | | Y | |
| Senator Krebsbach | | | Y | | Representative Hanson | | | Y | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Senate Vote | | | 3 | 0 | Total Rep. Vote | | | 3 | 0 |

Vote Count Yes: 6 No: 0 Absent: 0

Senate Carrier Senate Meyer House Carrier Representative Hanson

LC Number 23.0272 . 02004 of amendment

LC Number 23.0272 . 04000 of engrossment

Emergency clause added or deleted

Statement of purpose of amendment

Insert LC: 23.0272.02004
Senate Carrier: Meyer
House Carrier: Hanson

REPORT OF CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

SB 2018, as engrossed: Your conference committee (Sens. Sorvaag, Krebsbach and Reps. Richter, Martinson, Hanson) recommends that the **HOUSE RECEDE** from the House amendments as printed on SJ pages 1571-1573, adopt amendments as follows, and place SB 2018 on the Seventh order:

That the House recede from its amendments as printed on pages 1571-1573 of the Senate Journal and pages 1775-1777 of the House Journal and that Engrossed Senate Bill No. 2018 be amended as follows:

Page 1, line 3, after the second semicolon, insert "to provide a statement of legislative intent;"

Page 1, replace lines 14 through 24 with:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| "Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$722,870 | \$16,514,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 122,168 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 24,163,413 | 25,414,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>300,000</u> | <u>300,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$26,761,791 | \$49,378,093 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>24,109,231</u> | <u>27,339,183</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,652,560 | \$22,038,910 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50" |

Page 2, replace lines 6 through 20 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|-------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$3,250,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Army corps of engineers grant | 0 | 400,000 |
| Opera house restoration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Whitestone Hill monument | 0 | 250,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 375,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Military museum | <u>0</u> | <u>20,000,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$26,861,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>24,955,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,906,839" |

Page 3, after line 2, insert:

"SECTION 5. BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA - LINE OF CREDIT - MILITARY MUSEUM - LEGISLATIVE INTENT. The Bank of North Dakota shall extend a line of credit to the state historical society to provide funding to pay costs associated with the construction of a North Dakota military museum and related expansion projects for the state historical society. The line of credit may not exceed \$20,000,000, and

Insert LC: 23.0272.02004
 Senate Carrier: Meyer
 House Carrier: Hanson

the interest rate associated with the line of credit must be the prevailing rate charged to North Dakota government entities. It is the intent of the sixty-eighth legislative assembly that the state historical society request funding from the sixty-ninth legislative assembly from the legacy earnings fund to repay the line of credit."

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$5,095,500" with "\$3,550,000"

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$4,500,000" with "\$3,250,000"

Page 3, line 6, replace "\$595,000" with "\$300,000"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "~~36-CFR-800~~"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "or"

ReNUMBER accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Conference Committee Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Version | Conference Committee Changes | Conference Committee Version | House Version | Comparison to House |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$17,548,818 | (\$1,034,324) | \$16,514,494 | \$16,474,494 | \$40,000 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,960,831 | 635,000 | 4,595,831 | 4,595,831 | |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 6,134,428 | 19,280,000 | 25,414,428 | 4,664,428 | 20,750,000 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,803,340 | | 1,803,340 | 1,803,340 | |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | | 500,000 | 500,000 | |
| America's 250th | | 750,000 | (500,000) | 250,000 | 250,000 | |
| Exhibits | | 595,000 | (295,000) | 300,000 | 300,000 | |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$31,292,417 | \$18,085,676 | \$49,378,093 | \$28,588,093 | \$20,790,000 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 9,303,341 | 18,035,842 | 27,339,183 | 6,589,183 | 20,750,000 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$21,989,076 | \$49,834 | \$22,038,910 | \$21,998,910 | \$40,000 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 82.00 | 1.50 | 83.50 | 83.50 | 0.00 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Conference Committee Changes

| | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ¹ | Adds Funding for FTE Positions ² | Removes Salary Funding for Funding Pool ³ | Adjusts Funding for One-Time Items ⁴ | Total Conference Committee Changes |
|--------------------------|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$237,904 | \$296,164 | (\$1,768,392) | \$200,000 | (\$1,034,324) |
| Operating expenses | | 40,000 | | 595,000 | 635,000 |
| Capital assets | | | | 19,280,000 | 19,280,000 |
| Grants | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | (500,000) | (500,000) |
| America's 250th | | | | (295,000) | (295,000) |
| Exhibits | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$237,904 | \$336,164 | (\$1,768,392) | \$19,280,000 | \$18,085,676 |
| Less estimated income | 30,031 | 0 | (849,189) | 18,855,000 | 18,035,842 |
| General fund | \$207,873 | \$336,164 | (\$919,203) | \$425,000 | \$49,834 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 |

¹ Salaries and wages funding is adjusted to provide for the 2023-25 biennium salary increases of 6 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and for adjustments to health insurance premium rates, the same as the House version, as follows:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| Salary increase | \$215,795 | \$30,599 | \$246,394 |
| Health insurance adjustment | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Total | \$207,873 | \$30,031 | \$237,904 |

The Senate provided salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and July 1, 2024.

² Funding of \$336,164 from the general fund is added for 1.5 FTE positions and related operating expenses:

| | <u>FTE</u> | <u>Salaries and Wages</u> | <u>Operating Expenses</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Digital specialist | 1.00 | \$187,590 | \$0 | \$187,590 |
| Brand marketing assistant | 0.50 | 108,574 | 40,000 | 148,574 |
| Total | 1.50 | \$296,164 | \$40,000 | \$336,164 |

The House also added the funding for the positions.

³ Funding for new FTE positions and estimated savings from vacant FTE positions is removed as shown below. These amounts are available to the agency if needed by submitting a request to the Office of Management and Budget for a transfer from the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

| | <u>General Fund</u> | <u>Other Funds</u> | <u>Total</u> |
|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| New FTE positions | (\$360,978) | (\$770,038) | (\$1,131,016) |
| Vacant FTE positions | (558,225) | (79,151) | (637,376) |
| Total | (\$919,203) | (\$849,189) | (\$1,768,392) |

The House also removed funding for the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

⁴ One-time funding is adjusted as follows:

- Adds \$425,000 from the general fund for a digital interactive initiative project, the same as the House.
- Reduces funding by \$1.25 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements to provide a total of \$3.25 million. The House had reduced the funding by \$2 million to provide a total of \$2.5 million.
- Adds \$400,000 from federal funds for an Army Corps of Engineers grant, of which \$200,000 is for salaries and wages, \$170,000 is for operating expenses, and \$30,000 is for capital assets, the same as the House.
- Adds \$250,000 from the general fund for an opera house restoration project, the same as the House.
- Adds \$250,000 from the general fund for conducting a study and designing a monument at Whitestone Hill State Historic Site, the same as the House.
- Reduces funding by \$500,000 from the general fund to provide a total of \$250,000 for the America's 250th celebration project, the same as the House.
- Reduces funding by \$295,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund to provide a total of \$375,000 for improving exhibits including \$300,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 from donations, the same as the House.
- Adds \$20 million from a Bank of North Dakota line of credit for the construction of a North Dakota military museum. The Senate and House did not include the line of credit.

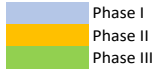
This amendment:

- Changes a section to identify \$3,550,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$3,250,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. The Senate provided \$5,095,000 and the House \$2,500,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund for the sites and exhibits.
- Adds a section to provide a line of credit from the Bank of North Dakota to the State Historical Society for \$20 million for the construction of a North Dakota military museum.

Engrossed SB 2018 was placed on the Seventh order of business on the calendar.

TESTIMONY

SB 2018



| Priority | Site | Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1 | Camp Hancock | Bread of Life Church | Repair Tower Water Leak | \$ 17,500 | \$ 20,650 | The tower has developed a water leak that needs repair. If left unrepaired there will be additional structure damage. |
| 1 | Camp Hancock | Museum | Lawn Irrigation System | \$ 7,500 | \$ 8,850 | The lawn is too large to maintain without a irrigation system. |
| 1 | Camp Hancock | Museum | Air Conditioning in Upper Level | \$ 20,000 | \$ 23,600 | The upper level of the museum is very warm without air conditioning. For exhibits and visitor comfort an air conditionong system is needed. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Repair Path to Chateau | \$ 17,500 | \$ 20,650 | The current path is in poor conition, for visitor safety it needs repairs. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Foundation Stabilization | \$ 78,000 | \$ 92,040 | The foundation is crumbling in some areas. Support for building stabilization is needed. We will work with a structural engineer. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Interior Repairs | \$ 20,000 | \$ 23,600 | There are numerous small interior and exterior repairs needed. Propose to hire a contractor for 2-3 weeks, plus materials. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Repair Path to the Outbuildings | \$ 45,000 | \$ 53,100 | The path is in poor condition, for visitor safety it needs repairs. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Upgrade Electrical | \$ 28,000 | \$ 33,040 | Requested by the Fire Marshal - Safety Issue |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Repair Roofing/Exterior Wall Connection | \$ 32,000 | \$ 37,760 | The connection of the Chateau and the Hunting Room has developed a leak. Repair at the wall/shed roof and structure need repair. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ 67,500 | \$ 79,650 | With the increase in electric vehicles and minimal options for charging the Chateau Interpretive Center is a prime location for a charging station. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Replace Security System | \$ 9,000 | \$ 10,620 | Current system is outdated past its lifespan, creates numerous false alarms. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Interpretive Railing System | \$ 100,000 | \$ 118,000 | Existing system is not safe for staff or volunteers. Tripping hazard, unsecure. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Interpretive Center | Shade Structure for Patio | \$ 45,000 | \$ 53,100 | |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Hiking Trail Design | \$ 185,000 | \$ 218,300 | The Chateau site provides excellent scenery for a walking path. A path creates an opportunity for improving individual health. Design is the initial step with construction at a later date. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chimney Park | Update and Add Picnic Shelters | \$ 48,000 | \$ 56,640 | Current visitation calls for additional shelters. Existing shelters need updating. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chimney Park | Bridge to the National Park | \$ 17,500 | \$ 20,650 | There is interest by the National Park and the Chateau to create bridge. It creates additional site use and visitation for both entities. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Add Ductless Air Conditioners | \$ 48,000 | \$ 56,640 | The Chateau becomes very warm inside during the summer months. Ductless air conditioning units offer an excellent opportunity to provide air conditioning in the Chateau. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Caretaker's Cottage/Maintenance Shop | Restore Existing Path and Add Gravel | \$ 12,500 | \$ 14,750 | |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Create Small Campsite/Pad | \$ 15,000 | \$ 17,700 | Housing opportunities in Medora for seasonal staff or vendors is very limited. Creating a small camping area will provide additional opportunities. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Caretaker's Cottage | Septic System | \$ 20,000 | \$ 23,600 | The existing septic system is in poor condition and needs replacement. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Public Rest Room | \$ 150,000 | \$ 177,000 | The current rest room facility near the Chateau is an outhouse and is not visitor friendly. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$ 47,500 | \$ 56,050 | The existing wallpaper is in poor condition and replacement is needed. |
| 1 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$ 47,500 | \$ 56,050 | The existing wallpaper is over 20 years old and is in poor condition. Replacement is needed. |
| 1 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Window Sealing | \$ 5,000 | \$ 5,900 | Providing window sealing will assist in keeping the interior clean and more energy efficient. |
| 1 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Wood Fence Replacement | \$ 23,000 | \$ 27,140 | The existing wood fence is failing and in poor condition. Replacement is needed. |
| 1 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Exterior Painting | \$ 55,000 | \$ 64,900 | The Former Governors' Mansion was last painted in 2008. Paint is currently peeling and in poor condition. |
| 1 | Former Governors' Mansion | Carriage House | Re-Shingle | \$ 45,000 | \$ 53,100 | |
| 1 | Fort Totten | Gymnasium | Gymnasium Restoration | \$ 1,750,000 | \$ 2,065,000 | The condition of the interior in the gymnasium is poor. Restoration of this buiding will provide the Devils Lake area an additional event space and be an asset to the site, community, and state. |
| 1 | Fort Totten | Chaplain & Surgeon Quarter's | Restore Interior | \$ 265,000 | \$ 312,700 | The condition of the interior of the Chaplain & Surgeon's Quarter's is poor. Restoration of this building will provide visitor's to the site an additional exhibit space and structure to view at the site. |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|------------|------------|---|
| 1 Fort Totten | Girl's Dorm | Window Repairs | \$ 52,000 | \$ 61,360 | Numerous windows in the Girl's Dorm require repair or replacement. Repair will done where feasible, some new windows will be necessary. |
| 1 Fort Totten | Garage/Shop | Chimney Repair | \$ 12,500 | \$ 14,750 | The chimney at the garage/shop is failing and needs repair. The concrete block is and broken in some locations. |
| 1 Fort Totten | All Buildings | Re-Key | \$ 10,000 | \$ 11,800 | The exterior doors need to be re-keyed to allow a consistent keying system. |
| 1 Fort Totten | All Buildings | Repair/Replace Doors & Windows | \$ 48,000 | \$ 56,640 | Many doors and widows need repair or replacement. Some doors and windows are rotted and failing to keep the structure weather tight. |
| 1 Gingras | Site | Re-Grade due to Silting | \$ 65,000 | \$ 76,700 | The drainage at the Gingras site does not allow for positive drainage due to many years of silt build-up. This has caused water damage to the buildings. |
| 1 Gingras | Trading Post | Re-Chink Logs | \$ 30,000 | \$ 35,400 | The chinking of the Trading Post is deteriorated and needs replacement. If not completed the logs will begin rotting and require replacement. |
| 1 Gingras | House | Replace Windows | \$ 36,000 | \$ 42,480 | The existing windows in the house are in poor condition. Repair or replacement is necessary to retain the integrity of the structure. |
| 1 Gingras | Site | Public Restroom | \$ 150,000 | \$ 177,000 | Currently, the Gingras Historic Site does not provide a rest room facility. Visitors would need to go into Walhalla when a rest room is needed. |
| 1 Welk Homestead | Barn | Stabilize Barn | \$ 325,000 | \$ 383,500 | The barn at the Welk Homestead is in poor condition structurally. Please see the attached Structural Investigation by Solein-Larson Engineers. |
| 1 Welk Homestead | Site | Picket fence | \$ 15,000 | \$ 17,700 | Historically a picket fence surrounding the house existed. This proposed project would be to re-construct the fence in its original location and design. |
| 1 Welk Homestead | Site | Public Restroom | \$ 150,000 | \$ 177,000 | Currently, the Welk Homestead site provides a porta-potty as their rest room facility. This project would provide a modern, permanent facility. |
| 1 Welk Homestead | House | Patch plaster, paint, wallpaper | \$ 50,000 | \$ 59,000 | The interior of the Welk home needs repair of the plaster walls and repainting. Historically, some walls were wallpapered, this project would re-create that wallcovering in appropriate locations. |
| 1 Fort Buford | Field Officer's Quarters | Replace Fire Suppression Water Tank | \$ 83,000 | \$ 97,940 | The existing underground tank leaks and is unreliable. When the system does not have water pressure, it creates an air lock that locks up the fire pump. The proposed tank is fiberglass and Nova fire protection has indicated it will not leak. Without the new tank, the fire suppression system is very unreliable. |
| 1 Fort Buford | Public Restroom | Exterior Painting | \$ 15,000 | \$ 17,700 | Painting of the structure is a necessary maintenance need. |
| 1 Fort Buford | Site | Retaining Wall Construction | \$ 80,000 | \$ 94,400 | The retaining wall repair is necessary due to erosion, slumping near the interpretive center. |
| 1 MYCIC | Site | Repair Slumping/Erosion | \$ 250,000 | \$ 295,000 | The site of the Missouri Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center has developed a slumping/erosion issue needing repairs. |
| 1 Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Repair to roof and wall in Event Center | \$ 24,000 | \$ 28,320 | Currently there is a leak at the wall/roof connection of the building. The issue damages interior finishes and has created a mold issue in the building. |
| 1 Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Improve Roof Ventilation | \$ 15,000 | \$ 17,700 | Some areas of the roof do not have proper ventilation which has created interior finish damage and mold issues. |
| 1 Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Insulate Roof in Fort Clark Gallery | \$ 48,000 | \$ 56,640 | The Fort Clark Gallery roof does not contain adequate insulation, creating heating and cooling inefficiencies. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Architect | \$ 20,000 | \$ 23,600 | An architects design will be necessary for the fort roof replacement project. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Replace Roof | \$ 175,000 | \$ 206,500 | Due to constant leaks and poor design replacing the roof of the fort is necessary. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Drainage Improvement Design | \$ 25,000 | \$ 29,500 | The drainage of the interior space at the fort is in need of improvement. It is currently poorly designed and floods after snow melt and heavy rains. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Drainage Improvements | \$ 80,000 | \$ 94,400 | The drainage of the interior space at the fort is in need of improvement. It is currently poorly designed and floods after snow melt and heavy rains. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Site | River Bank Stabilization Design | \$ 25,000 | \$ 29,500 | A section of the river bank west of Fahlgren Park has some erosion that requires stabilization. Working with an engineer on design will be necessary. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Site | Stabilize River Bank | \$ 250,000 | \$ 295,000 | This request is for the construction of the river bank stabilization. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Visitors Center | Replace Heat Pump | \$ 12,000 | \$ 14,160 | One of the heat pumps at the visitor center will require replacement due to age. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Visitor Center | Replace Carpet in Lodge Classroom | \$ 12,000 | \$ 14,160 | The existing carpet is in poor condition with many stains that cleaning will not resolve. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Repair/Replace Gate & Logs | \$ 32,000 | \$ 37,760 | The entrance gate and a number of the logs require repair or replacement. The gate is sagging badly and is very difficult for staff to open and close. Some logs are rotted and require replacement. |

| | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|---|
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Re-chink logs | \$ | 75,000 | \$ | 88,500 | The current chinking is in poor condition and not the correct material. Replacement is necessary to eliminate moisture penetratin and rotting of the structure. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Site | Remove Roadbuilding Waste @ Park | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 | Unightly roadbuilding waste was dumped west of Fahlgren Park over a number of years. It creates a dangerous situation with children in the nearby park. |
| 1 Fort Mandan | Fort | Upgrade Electrical | \$ | 12,500 | \$ | 14,750 | The fort has very few electrical outlets. Overloading of circuits and extremely long use of extension cords is unsafe and a hazard. |
| 1 Stutsman County Courthouse | Courthouse | Airconditioning | \$ | 35,000 | \$ | 41,300 | Currently, the courthouse does not have an air conditioning system. During the summer months it gets very warm and uncomfortable in the building. The courthouse is visited as a historic site and also used by Stutsman County for some court cases. |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Site | Repair/Replace Footbridge | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 | The existing footbridge is in poor condition. It is necessary to provide access to the picnic shelter for visitors. Repair or replacement is necessary. |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Well House | Replace Roof | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,900 | The roof is in poor condition, it has not been replaced in over 20 years. |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Monument | Clean Bugler Monument | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 | |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Site | Restore WPA Stone Path | \$ | 28,000 | \$ | 33,040 | |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Site | Replace Cemetary Fence | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 | |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Site | Resurface Roadway | \$ | 85,000 | \$ | 100,300 | |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Office/House | Interior Restoration | \$ | 112,500 | \$ | 132,750 | The interior of the office/house is in very poor condition. It is currently a hazard for the site supervisor's use. There is a mold issue and mice have utilized it as their home. The mice have caused numerous issues in the office. |
| 1 Whitestone Hill | Site | Public Restroom | \$ | 150,000 | \$ | 177,000 | The onsite restrooms are vault toilets that are in poor condition. |
| 1 Fort Clark | Site | Public Restroom & Water Shutoff | \$ | 150,000 | \$ | 177,000 | The Fort Clark site does not currently provide a public restroom. Visitors would need to leave the site to find a restroom if needed. |
| 1 Fort Rice | Shelter | Foundation Repairs | \$ | 40,000 | \$ | 47,200 | The existing foundation is in poor condition, repairing the foundation is necessary for preservation of the shelter. |
| 1 Fort Rice | Shelter | Roof Replacement | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
| 1 Molander Indian Village | Site | Cattle Guard @ New Entrance | \$ | 40,000 | \$ | 47,200 | |
| 1 Huff | Kiosk | Roof Replacement | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
| 1 AHP Shop | AHP Shop | Roof Repair | \$ | 12,500 | \$ | 14,750 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
| 1 AHP Shop | AHP Shop | Foundation Repairs | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 59,000 | The existing foundation stabilization due to a water main leak that has been repaired. The existing doors are in poor condition. Replacement is needed due to operation of the doors, door condition, and age. |
| 1 AHP Shop | AHP Shop | Replace Entrance Doors (2) | \$ | 12,500 | \$ | 14,750 | |
| 1 Menoken | Site | Public Restroom | \$ | 150,000 | \$ | 177,000 | Currently, the Menoken Indian Village site does not provide a public restroom. A visitor needs to leave the site and go elsewhere to use the restroom. |
| 1 Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Exterior Cleaning and Painting | \$ | 48,000 | \$ | 56,640 | The Pembina State Museum was constructed in 1995 and has not been re-painted. The existing paint is peeling and in poor condition. |
| 1 Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Interior Improvements | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 59,000 | Numerous interior improvements are needed in the museum. It has not been updated since original construction in 1995. |
| 1 Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Replace Humidifiers | \$ | 75,000 | \$ | 88,500 | |
| 1 Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Exterior Signage | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 59,000 | Additional visability from the Interstate will increase visitation. |
| 1 Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | New Heat Pumps | \$ | 35,000 | \$ | 41,300 | The existing heat pumps have outlived their life expectancy. These are the last of the original heatpumps that need replacement. |
| 1 Double Ditch | Site | Public Rest Room | \$ | 150,000 | \$ | 177,000 | Currently, the Double Ditch site does not provide a public restroom. A visitor needs to leave the site and go elsewhere to use the restroom. |
| | | | \$ | 6,751,500 | \$ | 7,966,770 | |





Camp Hancock - Air Conditioning



Chateau - Foundation Stabilization



Chateau - Foundation Stabilization



Chateau - Path to Chateau



Chateau - Path to Out Buildings



Former Governors' Mansion - Exterior Painting



Former Governors' Mansion - Exiting Fence Wood Rotting



Fort Totten - Gymnasium Interior



Fort Totten - Interior of the Surgeon's Quarters



Fort Totten - Girl's Dorm Window Replacement



Fort Totten - Shop Chimney Repair



Gingras - Window Replacement Siding Replacement upcoming in 2022



Gingras - Window Replacement



Gingras - Window Replacement



Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center - Event Center





Welk Home - Plaster Repair



Welk Home - Plaster Repair



Welk Barn - Stabilization



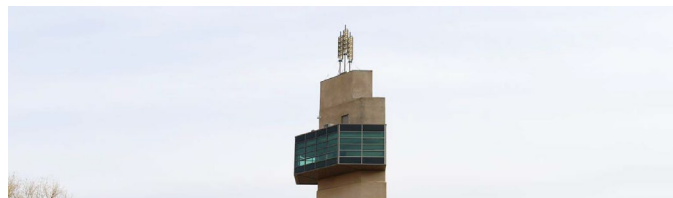
Welk Barn - Stabilization



Fort Mandan - Gate, Drainage & Roof Replacement



Fahlgren Park - Road Debris





Whitestone Hill - Footbridge



Pembina State Museum - Signage Request

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|----|---------|----|---------|---|
| 2 | Camp Hancock | Museum | Penthouse Observation Platform | \$ | 56,000 | \$ | 66,080 | Phase 3 |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$ | 47,500 | \$ | 56,050 | Phase 4 |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$ | 47,500 | \$ | 56,050 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Restore Floor and Replace Carpet Runner | \$ | 32,000 | \$ | 37,760 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Paint Exterior | \$ | 48,000 | \$ | 56,640 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Paint Roof | \$ | 14,500 | \$ | 17,110 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Water Line Trenched to Outbuildings | \$ | 8,000 | \$ | 9,440 | Interpretive Center |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Parking Lot Repairs/Resurface | \$ | 125,000 | \$ | 147,500 | Chateau Parking Lot |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Parking Lot Repairs/Resurface | \$ | 35,000 | \$ | 41,300 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Replace Shutters | \$ | 7,500 | \$ | 8,850 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Interpretive Signage | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,900 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chimney Park | Upgrade Electrical System | \$ | 12,500 | \$ | 14,750 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | DeMores Park | Landscaping | \$ | 18,000 | \$ | 21,240 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Interpretive Center | Landscaping | \$ | 24,000 | \$ | 28,320 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Carriage House | Repair/Replace Floor | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Carriage House | Interpretive Railing System | \$ | 85,000 | \$ | 100,300 | Phase 1 |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$ | 451,440 | \$ | 532,699 | Phase 2 |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$ | 451,440 | \$ | 532,699 | Build stalls, ADA access, Interpretive signage |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Stable | Interior Restoration | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chimney Park | Build a Structure for Interpretation | \$ | 35,000 | \$ | 41,300 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Chateau | Replace Rain Gutter System | \$ | 4,500 | \$ | 5,310 | |
| 2 | Chateau DeMores | Shed | Add Rain Gutter System | \$ | 2,500 | \$ | 2,950 | |
| 2 | Former Governors' Mansion | Site | Lawn Irrigation System | \$ | 6,000 | \$ | 7,080 | Phase 2 |
| 2 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$ | 47,500 | \$ | 56,050 | |
| 2 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion & Carriage House | Energy Efficiency Improvements | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,900 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Hospital | Re-Shingle (Cedar Shingles) | \$ | 105,000 | \$ | 123,900 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Adjutant's Office | Exterior Painting | \$ | 34,500 | \$ | 40,710 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Visitor Center | Exterior Painting | \$ | 52,500 | \$ | 61,950 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Girl's Dorm | Exterior Painting | \$ | 61,000 | \$ | 71,980 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Sewing/Tailor Shop Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 146,300 | \$ | 172,634 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Girl's Dorm Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 279,900 | \$ | 330,282 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Commanding Officer's Qtrs Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 126,000 | \$ | 148,680 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Print Shop Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 143,000 | \$ | 168,740 | Architect for Upper Level of Hospital, Boy's Dorm & Little Theater |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Hospital, Boy's Dorm, Little Theater | Architect | \$ | 120,000 | \$ | 141,600 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Tailor Shop | Exterior Painting | \$ | 34,000 | \$ | 40,120 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Commanding Officer's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$ | 38,500 | \$ | 45,430 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Totten Trail Inn | Exterior Painting | \$ | 46,000 | \$ | 54,280 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Print Shop | Exterior Painting | \$ | 34,500 | \$ | 40,710 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Chaplain & Surgeon's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$ | 38,000 | \$ | 44,840 | |
| 2 | Fort Totten | Boys Dorm | Restore Shower Room Interior | \$ | 151,200 | \$ | 178,416 | Check w. Bill. Need to talk to neighbors who are currently farming the land |
| 2 | Gingras | Site | Fence 12.82 acres of property | \$ | | \$ | - | |
| 2 | Gingras | Site | Tallgrass prairie restoration on 12.82 acres | \$ | | \$ | - | |
| 2 | Gingras | Site | Interpretive trail on 12.82 acres of property | \$ | | \$ | - | |
| 2 | Gingras | Site | Exterior Lighting | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 | Asked Brian to confirm condition |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| 2 | Welk Homestead | House, summer kitchen, blacksmith shop, gra | Reshingle (cedar shakes) | | \$ | - | |
| 2 | Welk Homestead | Site | Shelter Belt Restoration | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 |
| 2 | Welk Homestead | Site | Exterior Event Space | \$ | 86,500 | \$ | 102,070 |
| 2 | Welk Homestead | Site | Dock | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 |
| 2 | Fort Buford | Site | Walking Path Resurface | \$ | 488,700 | \$ | 576,666 |
| 2 | Fort Buford | Barracks | Replace Interior Beams | | | \$ | - |
| 2 | MYCIC | Site | ParkingLot Repairs/Resurface | \$ | 125,000 | \$ | 147,500 |
| 2 | MYCIC | Site | Walking Path | \$ | 293,040 | \$ | 345,787 |
| 2 | MYCIC | Site | Walking Path Design (MYCIC & Fort Buford) | \$ | 80,000 | \$ | 94,400 |
| 2 | Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Replace/Upgrade Fire Alarm System | \$ | 20,000 | \$ | 23,600 |
| 2 | Fort Mandan | Visitor Center | Re-roof visitor center | \$ | 17,500 | \$ | 20,650 |
| 2 | Fort Mandan | Visitor Center | Refinish Flooring/Cleaning | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 |
| 2 | Fort Mandan | Visitor Center | Upgrade Electrical Controls | \$ | 5,000 | \$ | 5,900 |
| 2 | Fort Mandan | Visitor Center | Improve Acoustics in Play Space | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 |
| 2 | Stutsman County Courthouse | Courthouse | Window Repairs/Replace | \$ | 28,000 | \$ | 33,040 |
| 2 | Stutsman County Courthouse | Courthouse | Basement Restoration | \$ | 85,000 | \$ | 100,300 |
| 2 | Stutsman County Courthouse | Courthouse | Upgrade Tower Lighting and Outlets | \$ | 32,000 | \$ | 37,760 |
| 2 | Whitestone Hill | Site | Replace Payground Equipment | \$ | 85,000 | \$ | 100,300 |
| 2 | Whitestone Hill | Site | Dock | \$ | 10,000 | \$ | 11,800 |
| 2 | RRMMS | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ | 67,500 | \$ | 79,650 |
| 2 | Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Fresh Air/Exhaust Improvement | | | \$ | - |
| 2 | Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Outdoor Event Space & Picnic Shelter | \$ | 60,000 | \$ | 70,800 |
| 2 | Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Landscaping | \$ | 23,000 | \$ | 27,140 |
| 2 | Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | EV Charging Station | \$ | 67,500 | \$ | 79,650 |
| 2 | Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Playground Equipment | \$ | 85,000 | \$ | 100,300 |
| 2 | Double Ditch | Site | Entry & Parking Lot Improvements | \$ | 150,000 | \$ | 177,000 |
| 2 | Writing Rock | Picnic Shelter | Repair to Roof Trusses & Sheathing | \$ | 20,000 | \$ | 23,600 |
| 2 | Writing Rock | Shed | Replace shed building | | | \$ | - |
| 2 | Writing Rock | Writing Rock Structure | Repairs | | | \$ | - |
| 2 | Writing Rock | Site | Water Pump | | | \$ | - |
| | | | | \$ | 4,898,020 | \$ | 5,779,664 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----|---------|----|---------|
| 3 | Camp Hancock | Bread of Life Church | Paint Exterior | \$ | 38,000 | \$ | 44,840 |
| 3 | Camp Hancock | Museum | Paint Exterior | \$ | 46,000 | \$ | 54,280 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Restore/Replace Site Bridge | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Repair erosion issue @ Ravine | \$ | 18,000 | \$ | 21,240 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Repair/Replace Fence by Outbuildings | \$ | 12,500 | \$ | 14,750 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Reconstruct Greenhouses | \$ | 12,000 | \$ | 14,160 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Garage/Maintenance Shop | Replace Overhead Doors | \$ | 8,500 | \$ | 10,030 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$ | 451,440 | \$ | 532,699 |
| 3 | Chateau DeMores | Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$ | 451,440 | \$ | 532,699 |
| 3 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Floor Refinishing | \$ | 15,000 | \$ | 17,700 |
| 3 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$ | 47,500 | \$ | 56,050 |
| 3 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$ | 47,500 | \$ | 56,050 |
| 3 | Former Governors' Mansion | Mansion | Basement Restoration | \$ | 70,000 | \$ | 82,600 |
| 3 | Former Governors' Mansion | Carriage House | Exterior Painting | \$ | 28,500 | \$ | 33,630 |
| 3 | Former Governors' Mansion | Carriage House | Interior Painting | \$ | 18,000 | \$ | 21,240 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Chaplain & Surgeon's Qtrs Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 132,000 | \$ | 155,760 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Hospital Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 382,000 | \$ | 450,760 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Boys Dorm Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 450,000 | \$ | 531,000 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Little Theater Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$ | 363,000 | \$ | 428,340 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ | 67,500 | \$ | 79,650 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Hospital | Exterior Painting | \$ | 44,500 | \$ | 52,510 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Quartermaster's Building | Exterior Painting | \$ | 28,500 | \$ | 33,630 |
| 3 | Fort Totten | Boy's Dorm | Exterior Painting | \$ | 53,000 | \$ | 62,540 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---|
| 3 Fort Totten | Gymnasium | Exterior Painting | \$ 43,000 | \$ 50,740 | |
| 3 Fort Totten | Little Theater | Exterior Painting | \$ 49,000 | \$ 57,820 | |
| 3 Fort Totten | Shop | Exterior Painting | \$ 24,000 | \$ 28,320 | |
| 3 Gingras | House | Paint Interior | \$ 12,000 | \$ 14,160 | 440v, 240v |
| 3 Gingras | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ 67,500 | \$ 79,650 | 440v, 240v |
| 3 Fort Abercrombie | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ 67,500 | \$ 79,650 | |
| 3 Welk Homestead | Site | Exterior Lighting | \$ 10,000 | \$ 11,800 | 440v, 240v |
| 3 Welk Homestead | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ 67,500 | \$ 79,650 | |
| 3 Fort Buford | Field Officer's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$ 38,000 | \$ 44,840 | |
| 3 Fort Buford | Barracks | Exterior Painting | \$ 34,000 | \$ 40,120 | |
| 3 Fort Buford | Officer of the Guard | Exterior Painting | \$ 12,000 | \$ 14,160 | 440v, 240v |
| 3 MYCIC | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ 67,500 | \$ 79,650 | |
| 3 MYCIC | MYCIC | Tuckpointing | \$ 28,000 | \$ 33,040 | |
| 3 MYCIC | MYCIC | Retaining Wall Repair | \$ 8,000 | \$ 9,440 | |
| 3 Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Upgrade Electrical Controls | \$ 7,500 | \$ 8,850 | |
| 3 Stutsman County Courthouse | Courthouse | Re-Shingle (Cedar Shingles) | \$ 125,000 | \$ 147,500 | 440v, 240v |
| 3 Fort Clark | Site | EV Charging Station | \$ 67,500 | \$ 79,650 | |
| 3 RRMMS | Site | Repair/Replace Exterior Lighting | | \$ - | Need to work with a Solar Panel Technician/Designer |
| 3 Pembina State Museum | Pembina State Museum | Solar Panels | | \$ - | |
| | | | \$ 3,527,880 | \$ 4,162,898 | |

State Historical Society of North Dakota

Testimony

Senate Appropriations

Senate Bill 2018

January 9, 2023

10-11 a.m.

Roughrider Room

Dr. Bill Peterson, Director & ND SHPO



HISTORY FOR *everyone.*

- North Dakota Century Code Chapter NDCC 55-01 authorizes the State Historical Society.
- Vision:
Inspire discovery and open minds to help shape the future of vibrant communities.
- Mission:
Identify, preserve, interpret, and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.



State Historical Society of North Dakota Organization Chart

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | State Historical Board: 7 appointed by Governor, 5 members by statute | | |
| | Director & SHPO: Bill Peterson | | |
| Administration Assistant Director: Andrea Wike (26 FTE) | Archaeology & Historic Preservation Director: Andrew Clark (13 FTE) | State Archives Director: Shane Molander (12 FTE) | Audience Engagement & Museum Director: Kimberly Jondahl (30 FTE) |
| Business Office | State Historic Preservation Office | Reference | New Media Management |
| Technology Administration | Archaeology | Research Library | Marketing & Public Relations |
| Museum Store | Architecture | Digitization and Microfilming | Publications |
| Security & Training and Safety | Cultural Heritage Research | Digital Repository | Exhibits Management |
| Building Operations & Facility Rentals | Archaeology Collections | Archives Collections | Museum Collections |
| | Education | Education | Education & ND Studies |
| | Technical Assistance | Technical Assistance | Technical Assistance |
| | Federal and State Grants | | Visitor Services & Volunteer Management |
| | Historic Sites Management | | Historic Sites Management |

2021-23 Legislative Base, 2023-25 Base Budget Request, Optional Budget Changes, and Total Budget Request

| | 2021-23 | 2023-25 | 2023-25 | 2023-25 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Legislative Base | Base Budget Request | Optional Budget Changes | Total Budget Request |
| Salaries and Wages | 15,791,624 | 15,601,620 | 1,131,016 | 16,732,636 |
| General Fund | 14,477,566 | 14,573,966 | 360,978 | 14,934,944 |
| Federal Fund | 1,126,059 | 1,027,654 | - | 1,027,654 |
| Special Fund | 187,999 | - | 770,038 | 770,038 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,376,791 | 1,049,040 | 4,425,831 |
| General Fund | 3,157,769 | 3,181,791 | 994,040 | 4,175,831 |
| Federal Fund | 1,215,894 | 95,000 | 30,000 | 125,000 |
| Special Fund | 100,000 | 100,000 | 25,000 | 125,000 |
| Capital Assets | 1,251,015 | 830,184 | 27,955,744 | 28,785,928 |
| General Fund | 1,251,015 | 664,375 | 27,880,744 | 28,545,119 |
| Federal Fund | - | 165,809 | - | 165,809 |
| Special Fund | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 928,340 | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | 600,000 | 928,340 | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Heritage Grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| General Fund | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| America's 250th | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Exhibits | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL | 22,616,302 | 21,236,935 | 32,605,800 | 53,842,735 |

2023-25 Optional Budget Request by Priority

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Inflationary Operating Expenses | | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | 120,795 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | 120,795 |
| GIS Remote Access and Upgrade | | 14,400 | 250,000 | 264,400 | 14,400 | 250,000 | 264,400 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 14,400 | 225,000 | 239,400 | 14,400 | 225,000 | 239,400 |
| Archaeological Permit Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow | | 12,045 | 236,044 | 248,089 | 12,045 | 236,044 | 248,089 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 12,045 | 6,800 | 18,845 | 12,045 | 6,800 | 18,845 |
| General Fund | Capital Assets | - | 229,244 | 229,244 | - | 229,244 | 229,244 |
| Digital Interactive Initiative | | 187,590 | 425,000 | 612,590 | 199,974 | 425,000 | 624,974 |
| General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 187,590 | - | 187,590 | 199,974 | - | 199,974 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 425,000 | 425,000 | - | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| Historic Structure Building Improvements | | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 |
| General Fund | Capital Assets | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| SIIF | Capital Assets | - | - | - | - | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 |
| Medora Area Planning | | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 2,150,000 | 2,150,000 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| SIIF | Operating Expenses | - | - | - | - | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Branding/Marketing | | 148,574 | - | 148,574 | 154,547 | - | 154,547 |
| General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 108,574 | - | 108,574 | 114,547 | - | 114,547 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 40,000 | - | 40,000 | 40,000 | - | 40,000 |

2023-25 Optional Budget Request by Priority

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Engaging Exhibits | | - | 670,000 | 670,000 | - | 670,000 | 670,000 |
| General Fund | Exhibits | - | 595,000 | 595,000 | - | - | - |
| SIF | Exhibits | - | - | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Donations | Capital Assets | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| New Storage Facility | | - | 20,400,000 | 20,400,000 | - | - | - |
| General Fund | Capital Assets | - | 20,400,000 | 20,400,000 | - | - | - |
| America's 250th Celebration | | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | America's 250th | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Authorization for .25 FTE | | 64,814 | - | 64,814 | 67,244 | - | 67,244 |
| General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 64,814 | - | 64,814 | 67,244 | - | 67,244 |
| Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant | | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Federal Fund | Grants | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented Community Grant Program | | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Federal Fund | Grants | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Digital Humanities Advancement Grant | | - | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Federal Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Add FTE from Concessions Sales | | 770,038 | - | 770,038 | 823,563 | - | 823,563 |
| Concessions Fund | Salaries and Wages | 770,038 | - | 770,038 | 823,563 | - | 823,563 |

2023-25 Base Budget and 2023-25 Executive Recommendation

| | 2023-25 Base Budget Request | 2023-25 Ongoing Recommendation | 2023-25 One-Time Recommendation | 2023-25 Executive Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| Salaries and Wages | 15,601,620 | 2,481,266 | - | 18,082,886 |
| General Fund | 14,573,966 | 1,564,697 | - | 16,138,663 |
| Federal Fund | 1,027,654 | 93,006 | - | 1,120,660 |
| Special Fund | - | 823,563 | - | 823,563 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,376,791 | 66,445 | 2,982,595 | 6,425,831 |
| General Fund | 3,181,791 | 66,445 | 927,595 | 4,175,831 |
| Federal Fund | 95,000 | - | 30,000 | 125,000 |
| Special Fund | 100,000 | - | 2,025,000 | 2,125,000 |
| Capital Assets | 830,184 | 500,000 | 7,055,744 | 8,385,928 |
| General Fund | 664,375 | 500,000 | 229,244 | 1,393,619 |
| Federal Fund | 165,809 | - | - | 165,809 |
| Special Fund | - | - | 6,826,500 | 6,826,500 |
| Grants | 928,340 | - | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | 928,340 | - | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Heritage Grants | 500,000 | - | - | 500,000 |
| General Fund | 500,000 | - | - | 500,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| America's 250th | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Exhibits | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| TOTAL | 21,236,935 | 3,047,711 | 12,508,339 | 36,792,985 |

Thank you.



STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA

HISTORY FOR *everyone.*



Digital Interactive Initiative

Explanation of Funding Request

Digital funds will help our staff begin to create inspiring, inclusive, and relevant digital opportunities for engagement for existing and potential audiences of the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Our goal is to remain relevant and inspire a younger generation of museum-goers by showcasing our state's amazing history in new digital formats. Our goal is also to remain as a major tourist attraction as other facilities such as the Theodore Roosevelt Library and Gateway to Science's new building, to name a few, open during the next biennium with appealing new audience engagement technologies.

This digital interactive strategy involves

- Adding one full-time permanent position of a Digital Specialist to create and oversee new digital technologies at our sites across the state.
- \$300,000 in one-time funding would help our staff replace failing technologies at several sites, purchase new software and equipment, and begin creating new digital technologies at the State Museum, Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center, Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, and Pembina Museum.
- Creating a digital "history trail" pilot project in Bismarck, highlighting a digital tour of Capitol Grounds artwork and geography that leads through downtown historically significant buildings and ends at Camp Hancock State Historic Site. This can be replicated in all communities connected to state historic sites in the future.
- \$125,000 for consultant fees and services to help research, plan, and design these technologies.

Statistical Data

- About 75% of the existing digital technology at the State Museum is failing, from large format video screens to kiosks to projectors and more. All of the original digital technology in the State Museum was purchased before 2014 and is no longer supported by the vendors. Some digital pieces no longer meet user expectations. Digital offerings are currently being cobbled together for parts and technology replacement without a designated budget. Some public education interactives housed in these technology pieces are outdated, and our staff does not have access to the software to make upgrades.
- The agency's 2022 total in-person was 500,000 and digital visitation was 1,185,878.
- We currently have a strong digital following that is closely tracked. It is our high priority to continue to engage and grow this audience. Our staff manages and/or develops content for eight agency websites, 20 social media outlets, two e-newsletters, a blog, and QR codes for exhibits and marketing strategies.
- Each year our digital engagement grows on all platforms. We have more than tripled our website users from 304,000 in 2017 to 1,131,834 users in 2022.
- Our staff added a new digital high school curriculum to our North Dakota Studies offerings in fall 2022. This is free and available to youth and lifelong learners across the globe. We are monitoring use.
- North Dakota Studies school curricula websites experience about 1.5 million annual pageviews.

Performance Measures

- Our staff will use a variety of metrics to summarize and track performance against objectives while driving results. Data from Google analytics, QR codes, thermal heat trackers in museum galleries, click rates, icon touches and more will help us translate digital usage into accurate and actionable insights for the entire agency. Performance measures will help our staff more accurately monitor visitor satisfaction, enable growth in data-based areas, and drive operational effectiveness on our road to digital transformation.
- We will also monitor visitor attendance at venues where new digital technologies are employed, as increased visitors leads to increased commerce in main street communities of our state historic sites and museums.
- The digital media specialist, with additional staff, will formulate a strategic plan of action.



Transforming Education Through Engaging Exhibits at State Historic Sites

Explanation of Funding Request

To continue to showcase the best of North Dakota's history through the agency's exhibitions areas and continue attracting tourists, we request funding to hire exhibit consultants, create new exhibitions and repair those that are failing after many years and use by hundreds of thousands of visitors.

This Initiative Involves

1. \$200,000 to update interpretation, architectural design, casework, and artifacts of the Inspiration Gallery: Yesterday & Today in the State Museum in Bismarck. This gallery, open since 2014, needs additions of newer stories of inspiring people, places, and activities showcasing the state's impact on local citizens and the world.
2. \$90,000 to update Pembina State Museum exhibits and the observation tower with fresh, inclusive interpretive stories of the fur trade era involving partnerships with the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa, Canadian tribal nations, and Minnesota tribal nations. These updates also include adding a permanent geological time exhibit with fossil casts of creatures from the area.
3. \$80,000 for consultant fees including assistance with research, interpretive design, and writing of new text for updated exhibits.
4. \$150,000 to repair or replace failing audience attractions and technology of major interest: Agricultural tractor cab and flight simulator at the State Museum, informational kiosks, theater components, and monitors.
5. \$120,000 for Washburn's Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center updates to exhibitions, new exhibit equipment, materials, and interpretive panels, and creation of a "Guns of the Expedition" exhibit.
6. \$15,000 to create, design, print, and mount Welk Homestead State Historic Site exterior interpretive panels for visitors to learn about the buildings.
7. \$15,000 for exhibit for Chateau de Mores State Historic Site after the Theodore Roosevelt Library temporary exhibit is removed in 2026.

Performance Measures

We will monitor results by creating a plan, deadlines, and completing the above projects during the upcoming biennium.

HB 2018 Testimony

State Historical Society of North Dakota

Bill Peterson, Director

The State Historical Society is authorized by North Dakota Century Code [NDCC 55-01] and associated rules.

I am pleased to report the agency did not have any audit findings.

Attach Organizational Chart

The State Historical Society of ND's total appropriation, including one time funding was \$19M. in the last biennium.

We are organized into four Departments:

Administration – which handles Budgeting and Accounting, HR, Custodial Services, Purchasing, Security, IT, and 10 Retail operations etc.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation – 3,000 Annual Reviews of Federal projects in ND, National and State Historic Preservation Laws, North Dakota Historic Preservation Review Board, Certified Local Government Coordination. They also manage more than 40 historical sites in North Dakota

State Archives – The mandated repository for ND Government Agency Records, Private Records, they provide Public Access and Statewide technical Assistance. They also have extensive collections of Photos, film, and are legislatively mandated to collect all ND newspapers in publication.

Audience Engagement and Museums – Publications, Exhibits, Museum Collections, Education, Visitor Services at 2 museums and 8 interpretive centers across North Dakota.

Salaries and Wages are for Salaries and Benefits for 78.75 FTE. Also, we may employ up to 125 temp employees during the tourist season.

Operating Expenses cover IT, Data Processing and Communications, Utilities, Service Contracts (mainly mowing), Advertising, Travel, Repairs, and Insurance.

Capital Assets include bond payments for the Chateau Interpretive Center and Archives Expansion, which will be paid off in 2024, and mowers.

Grants are to Certified Local Governments under the Historic Preservation Funds Grant.

Cultural Heritage Grants are state grants given under an application process.

Now I will discuss the Optional Budget Changes by priority and how they go along with our Strategic Plan.

In 2022, the agency undertook strategic planning and identified areas of strategic importance. I challenged the team to tell me what it looks like to be the #1 State Historical Society in the United States. This list of priorities represents the start of that journey

Priority 1 Inflationary Expense

Priority 2 GIS Remote Access Upgrade

- Current practices require contractors to physically come to the Heritage Center to gather information on cultural resources.
- During the pandemic, due to cultural sensitivity, we had employees responsible for gathering information. The information was then emailed to contractors. The contractors liked not having to physically come to the building.
- This funding would allow the agency to update our GIS system and put in the IT security measures in the implementation of remote access to ensure that all contractors obtaining culturally sensitive information are vetted.
- The agency requests general funds of the ongoing cost of \$14,400 for software and maintenance contracts.
- We would be able to use revenue collected from archaeological permits and fees to cover \$25,000 of the \$250,000 needed for one time funding.

Priority 3 Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow-

- The current process requires an employee to manually take pictures of every page of each newspaper that comes in and process microfilm (develop the film) for proper preservation.
- This request would provide funding for a scanner and microfilm plotter to replace the current practices and allow us to ingest newspapers digitally.
- Since posting the budget we have been awarded a grant from the ND Newspaper Association for \$11,800 dollars toward this equipment. The Cost of the scanner and microfilm plotter is \$236,044 requested in one time funding.
- The Agency requests general funds for the ongoing costs of \$12,045 for software and maintenance contracts.

Priority 4 Digital Interactive Initiative

- We are concerned that the agency will fall far behind more modern projects such as the Science Center and the Roosevelt Library in terms of state of competing with these state of the art facilities.
- The agency will use this funding to create digital history content at our statewide museums and interpretive centers.
- Ongoing general funds would be for hiring and additional FTE to create and oversee the new digital content and the software and maintenance of these new technologies.
- One time funding is needed to replace our antiquated technology and to hire consultants to research, plan, design, and implement these new technologies.

Priority 5 – Historic Structure and Building Improvements

- We want to thank all of your for the \$4.2 million in the last biennium that helped us begin to address our 20-30 year backlog of historic building improvements, repair, and maintenance.

- We have supplied with our testimony our list of building and site needs and while the cost is nearly 20 million, we are asking for one time funding in the amount of \$6.751Million to address our most pressing priorities on the list. Due to the size of our agency that is about as much as we can work through in a biennium.
- The agency is requesting ongoing funding in the amount of \$500,000 in general funds to keep pace with regular repairs and maintenance of our historic structures, interpretive centers, historic sites, and associated buildings.
- Eliminating Portable toilets and outhouses.

Priority 6 - Medora Planning

- In keeping with the speed of the TR library progress, the agency requested one time funding in the amount of 150K for planning in Medora. The executive recommendation increased that amount by \$2 Million. With announcement of the donation to TR Library Foundation by Mr. Hamm, we would utilize these funds to ensure future vibrancy of the valuable state properties in Medora.

Priority 7 – Marketing Budget Restoration

- The agency’s marketing budget was eliminated during the allotment of 2016 special session and only a minimal amount has been restored since. Marketing cuts = false savings over time.
- Ongoing funding would be used for more robust marketing and increased brand awareness of all the agency has to offer and increase visitation at our 59 museums and sites throughout North Dakota.
- There is currently a fully benefitted .5 FTE in a marketing position. The agency is requesting the authority and additional ongoing funding to make this position a full FTE as we have determined the workload requires such.

Priority 8 – Engaging Exhibits

- Exhibits showcase the best of North Dakota’s History and people.
- Upgrades to exhibits are needed at the Heritage Centers Inspiration Gallery, Pembina State Museum, Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, Welk Homestead, Chateau De Mores, etc.
- One time funding is needed to hire consultants to plan and design the updated exhibits.
- We have included \$75K in one time funds that may be received by the foundation to replace several popular exhibits at the Heritage Center that include the Tractor Cab in the Inspiration Gallery and the Flight simulator in the Treehouse.

Priority 9 – Large object Storage

- The agency currently has two offsite storage facilities that are in poor condition and do not meet curatorial needs.
- One time funding has been requested to construct a 70K sqft building to accommodate our future needs for storage.

Priority 10 – America 250

- A National Commission has been established to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of the United States. In the previous biennium the legislature established the North Dakota 250th Commission.
- One time funding is requested to provide for the items in that legislation as well as grants to North Dakota communities to help in their commemorations.
- Funding will be used to allow the state to plan and track events in North Dakota.

Priority 11 – .75 FTE to 1 FTE

- There is currently an FTE that is .75 appropriated and .25 non-appropriated that is responsible for event rental and coordination at the Heritage Center.
- We are asking for the authority and ongoing funding for this position to be a full FTE.

Priorities 12-14 – Grants

- One time funding authority is being requested to provide grants to subrecipients and for training costs, etc.

Priority 15 – FTE Authority

- We currently have 3 FTE positions that are established and fully funded by continuing appropriations through our museum store. We are asking for the authority for these three positions.

Thank you. I am now pleased to answer any questions.

State Historical Society of North Dakota

Testimony

Senate Appropriations - Education and Environment Division

Senate Bill 2018

8:30 a.m. January 20, 2023

Sakakawea Room

Dr. Bill Peterson

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is authorized by North Dakota Century Code 55-01 (NDCC 55-01) and associated rules.

The agency did not have any audit findings.

Organizational Chart

The State Historical Society of ND's total appropriation, including one time funding was \$26M. in the last biennium.

We are organized into four Departments:

Administration – which handles Budgeting and Accounting, HR, Custodial Services, Purchasing, Security, IT, and 10 Retail operations etc.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation – 3,000 Annual Reviews of Federal projects in ND, National and State Historic Preservation Laws, North Dakota Historic Preservation Review Board, Certified Local Government Coordination. They also manage more than 40 historical sites in North Dakota

State Archives – The mandated repository for ND Government Agency Records, Private Records, they provide Public Access and Statewide technical Assistance. They also have extensive collections of Photos, film, and are legislatively mandated to collect all ND newspapers in publication.

Audience Engagement and Museums – Publications, Exhibits, Museum Collections, Education, Visitor Services at 2 museums and 8 interpretive centers across North Dakota.

Fast Facts

I am inspired every day by the teams that make the magic happen.

More than half a million visitors

More than 600 thousand web users

46,000 social media followers

8 miles of records stacked the skinny way

80,000 objects

12 million archaeological records

Monitoring 72,000 historic sites.

Discuss current biennium accomplishments and challenges and next biennium goals and plans. BISMARCK – North Dakota's history agency has awarded \$450,000 in Cultural Heritage Grants for the coming biennium to 20 eligible organizations throughout the state.

Supported by the North Dakota Legislative Assembly, Cultural Heritage Grants provide grant funding to nonprofit organizations including local museums and historical societies as well as city, county and tribal governments. Eligible projects include capital improvements, exhibits, special projects or events, education activities, and collections.

The following are those organizations awarded grants, a brief description of their project, and the amounts they received:

The Antler Historical Society, Antler, received \$46,950 for the Antler Town Square Building Rehabilitation project.

The B'nai Israel Synagogue, Grand Forks, received \$35,980 for the B'nai Israel Synagogue Rehabilitation project.

Buxton in Bloom, Buxton, received \$42,000 for the Grue Church Reroofing project.

The Cass County Historical Society, West Fargo, received \$39,588 for the Saving Habberstad Cabin project.

The Fort Pembina Historical Society, Pembina, received \$4,855 for the St. John Church Steeple Repair project.

The James Memorial Preservation Society, Williston, received \$5,000 for the Downstairs Rehabilitation project.

Manfred History & Preservation, Manfred, received \$4,987 for the Solheim House Exterior Rehabilitation project.

The Mayville Public Library, Mayville, received \$29,000 for the Tuckpointing and Crown Molding Repair project.

The Mercer County Historical Society, Beulah, received \$20,000 for the Renovation of Two Bathrooms to ADA Compliancy project.

The Pierce County Courthouse, Rugby, received \$50,000 for the Pierce County Courthouse Dome Rehabilitation project.

The Traill County Historical Society, Hillsboro, received \$35,450 for the Plumber House Roof Rehabilitation project.

The Dakota Adventist Academy, Bismarck, received \$10,000 for the Composite Photo Restoration project.

The Dickinson Museum Center, Dickinson, received \$5,910 for the Prairie Outpost Park Stabbur Display Renovation project.

The McHenry County Historical Society, Towner, received \$37,000 for the McHenry County Historical Society Museum Interior and Exhibits project.

The Pioneer Trails Regional Museum, Bowman, received \$18,700 for the Life Finds a Way: A Paleontology Exhibit.

The Bismarck Historical Society, Bismarck, received \$18,625 for the Bismarck Oral History project.

The Missouri Valley Heritage Alliance, Mandan, received \$25,425 for the Update of the River Boat Interpretive Exhibit.

The Pembina County Historical Society, Cavalier, received \$4,530 for the Pembina County Cemetery Records project.

The Viking Lutheran Cemetery Association, near Walcott, received \$5,625 for the Viking Lutheran Cemetery Headstone project.

The Walcott Cemetery, Walcott, received \$11,200 for the Walcott Cemetery Restoration project.

Biennium Accomplishments

- Preservica is our trusted digital preservation system for long term storage of digital archival records. This migration ensures both a more stable system environment and a more reliable data storage environment.
- This migration moves the Museums collections into the same enterprise collections management tool that is used throughout the agency.
- Thanks to the Legislature the agency received \$4.2M in last biennium for historic building improvements and critical repair and maintenance.

Biennium Challenges

- Deferred Maintenance and historic structure repair remain a challenge - With more than 80 buildings, this remains a significant challenge. We have never had funding in our base for maintenance and repair. Our current budget proposal has a funding request to help us begin to address our nearly \$20 Million in identified needs.
- Inflationary costs and rising costs of wages and competition has been a big challenge. In 2022 we were only able to fill 75% of our needed seasonal positions.

Total Rewards

As part of the statewide work completed by the **Total Rewards task force**, our agency has been asked to share our story on hardships we've experienced in our workforce. This story is being told in support of the equity increases presented in Senate Bill 2015.

We employ a variety of professions that specialize in cultural resource management, archaeology, archives, museum operations, non-traditional educational programming, along with administrative duties.

If we do not have people to fill our positions, permanent historic records documenting North Dakota's history, heritage, and culture would not be preserved; the protection and management of North Dakota's cultural resources and identification and recording of historic sites and structures wouldn't be completed; and we wouldn't be able to provide engaging, enjoyable, and memorable learning experiences to the public.

We currently have authorization for 78.75 FTE members. As noted, we have a very low average annual salary of \$58,000.

We have been identified as a relatively low paid agency by HRMS. Therefore, we did a comparison of the comp ratio of salaries of positions held at our state agency, highlighting the positions of Archaeology, Public Information Specialists, and Security Officers, and compared these positions with similar job titles at other state agencies. A comp ratio of 1 indicates that salaries are paid at the Market Policy Point, which approximates what the average pay is for jobs in a particular pay range in public and private employment. As noted, our Archaeologists, Public Information Specialists, and Security Officers fall below the Market Policy Point and the average of similar positions at other state agencies.

The average number of applicants for our positions have significantly declined over the past 8 years, with the current average being 9 applicants per position in 2022. This is even after we kicked up our efforts to promote our positions on Indeed beginning in 2018 and LinkedIn beginning in 2022.

Our agency does not hire many entry level positions. Our positions typically require graduate degrees or higher and years of experience. When positions turnover, the average cost per team member is \$9,000.

We are in constant competition with Federal and other state agencies and local municipalities. There are agencies that have missions similar to ours that provide more opportunity. As a recent example, we had an Archivist position terminate as this individual was hired to work at the National Archives.

The industry outlook is fueled by tourism and travel, which is recovering from the COVID-19 pandemic. The museum industry is forecasted to experience significant growth, which we are seeing evidence as our total visitation counts at the Heritage Center grew 164% from 2020 to 2022. There will be a surge in staffing demands as the industry is expected to need roughly 16% more employees by the year 2031. Unionization is current trend happening in Minnesota and other states.

2023 Biennium our budget request is based on our strategic plan.

Parnter for Impact, Build Organizational Infrastructure, Strengthen Technology, Increase Earned Revenue

Salaries and Wages are for Salaries and Benefits for 78.75 FTE, which was discussed previous. Also, we may employ up to 125 temp employees during the tourist season.

Operating Expenses cover IT Data Processing and Communications, Utilities, Service Contracts (mainly mowing), Advertising, Travel, Repairs, and Insurance.

Capital Assets include bond payments are for the Chateau Interpretive Center and Archives Expansion, which will be paid off in 2024, and mowers.

Grants are to Certified Local Governments under the Historic Preservation Funds Grant.

Cultural Heritage Grants are state grants given under an application process.

Now will discuss the Optional Budget Changes by Dept and how they go along with our Strategic Plan.

FOR YOUR PURPOSES TO HELP ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS BETWEEN THE CHANGE IN THE 2021-23 LEGISLATIVE BASE TO THE 2023-25 REQUESTED BASE

Changes between 2021-23 Legislative Base and 2023-25 Base Budget Request include:

Salaries and Wages

- Increase of \$96,400 in General Funds and \$14,695 in Federal Funds added for the Costs to Continue Salaries (Total increase 111,095)
- Decrease of \$105,180 in Federal Funds due to US Forest Service internship that expired
- Decrease of \$7,920 in Federal Funds due to NHPRC internship that expired
- Decrease of \$187,999 in Special Funds (Concessions Funds) that transferred with LCIC for temporary salaries. However, as we have continuing appropriation authority under NDCC 55-02-04, this appropriation authority is no longer needed.
- (Net decrease of 190,004)

Operating Expenses

- Increase of \$24,022 in General Funds added for increase in NDIT Rates

- Decrease of \$919,894 in Federal Funds for COE programs that have expired, and we are returning the appropriation authority
- Increase of \$22,500 in Federal Funds due to an increase in HPF funds that the agency is expecting to receive
- Decrease of \$246,000 in Federal Funds due to the agency not expecting to receive another Newspaper Digitization Grant from the NEH
- Increase of \$22,500 in Federal Funds expected to be received from an NHPRC grant
- (Net decrease of 1,096,872)

Capital Assets

- Decrease of \$586,640 in General Funds, which is the net effect of the agency's Debt Service Allocation for bond payment for the Chateau Interpretive Center and State Archives Expansion. Bonds will be paid off in 2024.
- Increase of \$165,809 in Federal Funds due to an increase in HPF funds that the agency is expecting to receive, which can be used for repairs on the agency's buildings that are on the National Register.
- (Net decrease of 420,831)

Grants

- Increase of \$328,340 in Federal Funds due to an increase in HPF funds that the agency is expecting to receive, which will be given to certified CLGs.
- (Net increase of 328,340)

Funding Requests by Department

Audience Engagement and Museums

Inflationary Expense - \$120,795

\$120,795 in inflationary operating costs is mostly due to increases in utilities at sites.

Digital Interactive Initiative - \$624,974

- We are concerned that the agency will fall far behind more modern projects such as the Science Center and the Roosevelt Presidential Library in terms of competing with these state-of-the-art facilities.
- The agency will use this funding to create digital history content at our statewide museums and interpretive centers.
- Ongoing general funds would be for hiring and additional FTE to create and oversee the new digital content and the software and maintenance of these new technologies.
- One time funding is needed to replace our antiquated technology and to hire consultants to research, plan, design, and implement these new technologies.

Marketing Budget Restoration - \$154,547

- The agency's marketing budget was eliminated during the allotment of 2016 special session and only a minimal amount has been restored since. Marketing cuts = false savings over time.
- Ongoing funding would be used for more robust marketing and increased brand awareness of all the agency has to offer while driving visitation to our 59 museums and sites throughout North Dakota.
- There is currently a fully benefitted .5 FTE in a marketing position. The agency is requesting the authority and additional ongoing funding to make this position a full FTE as we have determined the workload requires such.

Engaging Exhibits - \$670,000

- Exhibits showcase the best of North Dakota's History and people.
- Upgrades to exhibits are needed at the Heritage Centers Inspiration Gallery, Pembina State Museum, Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, Welk Homestead, Chateau De Mores, etc.
- One time funding is needed to hire consultants to plan and design the updated exhibits.
- We have included Authority for \$75K in one-time funds that may be received (by the foundation) to replace several popular exhibits at the Heritage Center that include the Tractor Cab in the Inspiration Gallery and the Flight simulator in the Treehouse.

See Attachment 1 for an expanded explanation of the Digital Interactive Initiative and Transforming Education Through Engaging Exhibits at State Historic Sites.

Large object Storage - \$20M

- The agency currently has two offsite storage facilities that are in poor condition and do not meet curatorial needs.
- One time funding has been requested to construct a 70K sq/ft building to accommodate our future needs for storage.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

GIS (Geographic Information System) Remote Access Upgrade - \$264,400

- Current practices require contractors to physically come to the Heritage Center to gather information on cultural resources.
- During the pandemic, due to cultural sensitivity, we had employees responsible for gathering information. The information was then emailed to contractors. The contractors liked not having to physically come to the building.
- This funding would allow the agency to update our GIS system and put in the IT security measures in the implementation of remote access to ensure that all contractors obtaining culturally sensitive information are vetted.
- The agency requests general funds for the ongoing cost of \$14,400 for software and maintenance contracts.

- We would be able to use revenue collected from archaeological permits and fees to cover \$25,000 of the \$250,000 needed for one time funding.

Historic Structure and Building Improvements - \$7,251,500

- We want to thank you and the ND Legislature for the \$4.2 million in the last biennium that helped us begin to address our 20-30 year backlog of historic building improvements, repair, and maintenance.
- We have supplied with our testimony our list of building and site needs and while the cost is nearly 20 million, we are asking for one time funding in the amount of \$6.751Million to address our most pressing priorities on the list. Due to the size of our agency that is about as much as we can work through in a biennium.
- The agency is requesting ongoing funding in the amount of \$500,000 in general funds to keep pace with regular repairs and maintenance of our historic structures, interpretive centers, historic sites, and associated buildings. We have not regularly had maintenance funds in our base budget.
- This priority includes funding to Eliminate Portable toilets and outhouses.

Please see Attachment 2 to see a complete list of what prioritized projects over the next three bienniums.

Grants- \$905,000- Authority for Federal funding

- One time funding authority is being requested to provide grants to subrecipients and for training costs, etc.

State Archives

Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow- \$248,089

- The current process requires an employee to manually take pictures of every page of each newspaper that comes in and process microfilm (develop the film) for proper preservation.
- This request would provide funding for a scanner and microfilm plotter to replace the current practices and allow us to ingest newspapers digitally. This will be very important as HB 1197 Develops which requires us to also take digital newspapers.
- Since posting the budget we have been awarded a grant from the ND Newspaper Association for \$11,800 dollars toward this equipment. The Cost of the scanner and microfilm plotter is \$236,044 requested in one time funding.
- The Agency requests general funds for the ongoing costs of \$12,045 for software and maintenance contracts.

Administration

.75 FTE to 1 FTE - \$67,244

- There is currently an FTE that is .75 appropriated and .25 non-appropriated that is responsible for event rental and coordination at the Heritage Center.
- We are asking for the authority and ongoing funding for this position to be a full FTE.

FTE Authority- \$823,563

- We currently have 3 FTE positions that are established and fully funded by continuing appropriations through our museum store. We are asking for the authority for these three positions.

Stand Alone

Medora Planning - \$150,000 and \$2,000,000

- In keeping with the speed of the TR library progress, the agency requested one time funding in the amount of 150K for planning in Medora. The executive recommendation increased that amount by \$2 Million. With announcement of the donation to TR Library Foundation by Mr. Hamm, we would utilize these funds to ensure future vibrancy of the valuable state properties in Medora.

America 250 - \$1,000,000

- A National Commission has been established to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of the United States. In the previous biennium the legislature established the North Dakota 250th Commission.
- One time funding is requested to provide for the items in that legislation as well as grants to North Dakota communities to help in their commemorations.
- Funding will be used to allow the state to plan and track events in North Dakota.

This is a summary of our 2023-25 Base along with the Governor's Executive Recommendation. We are very pleased with the Governor's Executive Recommendation and would like this to be the changes we'd like to see to our base. Most of the additions to our 23-25 budget are one time asks.

With our request, we'd like to move from 78.75 FTE up to 83.5 FTE. This will essentially restore our FTE's to the 2016 levels.

The Governor's Recommendation included authorization and funding for all requested FTE positions and plus the increase for health insurance and Legislative Performance Increase of 6% in the first year of the biennium and 4% in the second year of the biennium.

One Time Funding Uses

\$4.2 Million for Historical Site and Extraordinary Repairs

These funds were appropriated out of the state fiscal recovery funds in the November 2021 special session. As of December 31, 2022, we have used \$1,621,435.

Please refer to Attachment 3 that lists the budget of the \$4.2M, along with the amounts that are obligated.

We expect we will need to carryover authority of \$875K due to contractor limitability and our monitoring of our low estimated costs compared to higher actual costs. These funds will be used by December 2024.

Pictures show two of our major projects that include a new elevator installation at 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse. Also, the Gingras Trading Post, which received new siding and a fresh coat of paint.

Essential Infrastructure at Historic Sites in the amount of \$950 Thousand

These were also federal state fiscal recovery funds that were appropriated during the November 2021 special session.

Included in the \$950,000 was \$200,000 for repairs at LCIC to the HVAC and boiler systems. As of December 31, 2022, only \$26,313 of the \$200,000 was used. We will not use the remaining amount of \$173,687 as this will not be enough to complete an overhaul of the HVAC system. We did a Request for Bid to upgrade the HVAC system and the lowest bid came in over \$1.2M.

The remaining \$750,000 was to be used for technology upgrades at the Heritage Center and our historic sites across the state. As of December 31, 2022, there was \$7,653 that had been expended. A majority of the funding is obligated to running fiber optics to the Missouri Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center. However, the service provider has applied to receive a ReconnectND and ARPA grant for this project. Once the service provider hears if they did or did not receive funding, we will know whether we need to keep our obligation or shift the funding to another project. We are hoping this project will be completed in the spring of 2023. Another major project is to upgrade cameras in the galleries located in the Heritage Center in Bismarck.

We expect we will need to carryover \$506K of this amount and these funds will be obligated by December 2024.

Critical Maintenance Projects in the amount of \$172,450

These were also federal state fiscal recovery funds in which authority was passed through from OMB with funds appropriated during the November 2021 special session.

Funds were provided to complete energy efficient projects at Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center and Fort Mandan. As of December 31, 2022, \$155,966 remain. All funds are obligated and will be completed by the end of the current biennium.

State Archives Digital Repository Upgrade

Upgrade was completed and only \$21,500 in one-time funding was needed.

This is a comparison of the revenues in the first 18 months of the 2019-21 biennium to the first 18 months in the 2021-23 biennium. I will discuss our revenues by each fund.

General Fund

The revenues in the General fund are mineral royalties received from Mercury Resources land we own at our Fort Buford Historic Site; Continental Resources and Zavanna, Inc. for our land

owned at Killdeer Mountain Battlefield Historic Site in Dunn County; and from Murex Petroleum for our land at Writing Rock Historic Site in Divide County. Also included in these revenues are credits from our electrical bills paid to local electrical coops.

The increase is due to an increase in production and the addition of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center.

Fund 327 (State Historical Revolving Fund)

NDCC 55-03-04 establishes a revolving fund, which we call the Archaeological Permit fund. Revenue deposited into this fund is authorized under NDCC 55-03-01 and 01.1. This section establishes fees for Archaeological Permits and for cultural resource reports issued (BILL, INCLUDE TESTIMONY ON CHANGES TO NDCC)

Charges to this fund are to pay for a portion of the GIS software licenses. A change in the fee would allow the agency to get to zero for the total cost of the software licenses.

Fund 415 (Historical Gift and Bequest Fund)

NDCC 55-01-04 allows the agency to accept donations. Our significant donations in the 2021-23 biennium include an unrestricted estate settlement, money from the Bismarck Historical Society to help supplement the cost of the restored stain glass windows in the Bread of Life Church located at Camp Hancock in Bismarck, a NW ND Community Foundation grant to help pay for the cost of playground equipment at our Writing Rock Historic Site, a donation from Great River Energy to pay for school group field trips to Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, and a grant from the America's 250 Committee for planning of the 250th celebration. All donations collected must be used for the purpose intended by the donor. Our donations remained fairly consistent from biennium to biennium.

Fund 603 (Concessions Fund)

NDCC 55-02-04 allows the agency to charge fees for concessions sales. The main sources of revenue under this fund are from museum store sales, costs for the public to make copies of archival documents available in Reference Services at the State Archives, admission sales at our historic sites, facility event rentals.

Copier revenue remained fairly constant. These funds are used for the operating expenses to make the copies and may be used on temporary salaries for individuals in Reference Services within the State Archives.

We noted substantial growth in museum store sales, admissions, and facility rentals. Most of growth in the comparison is related to COVID shutting down our operations during the 19-21 biennium.

The concession sales collected are used for the salaries of the Museum Store employees and supplying inventory for all the sites.

The admissions revenues supplement a portion of salaries for our temporary employees at our historic sites.

Facility rental revenue is used to fund a portion of the salary of the event coordinator and security officers hired for facility rentals, along with being used for improvements and upgrades to our meeting rooms.

Under NDCC 54-44.1-11, the State Historical Society shall report on the amounts and uses of funds carried over from one biennium to the appropriations committees of the next subsequent

legislative assembly. A total of \$1,177,038.93 was carried over from the 2019-21 biennium into the 2021-23 biennium. The carryover funds were allocated for extraordinary maintenance and repairs, Cultural Heritage Grants program, Heritage Center upgrades, planning for a native memorial at Whitestone Hill, exhibits and collections care, technology upgrades due to COVID delays, and North Dakota Studies high school curriculum and outreach. Here is an overview of the major uses of these funds.

Extraordinary maintenance and repairs - Repairs included a sink hole repair, septic system repair, frozen pipe repair and mold and asbestos remediation in Medora; a site survey and mold remediation at Stutsman County Courthouse; parking lot, park repairs, water softener replacement, and water heater and HVAC seal replacement in Washburn; air conditioner installation at the maintenance shop in Bismarck; electrical repairs, HVAC service work, and ADA door installation at Pembina State Museum; and flooring and porch repairs at Fort Totten. Work yet to be completed will include a renovation of the Contact Station in Medora and do a floor finish in the Caretaker's cottage; a roof replacement is needed at Camp Hancock; repairs at Fort Mandan; and a rest room update at Pembina State Museum.

Cultural Heritage Grant Program - Due to COVID, many of the grantees that had grant funds obligated in fiscal year 2020 were unable to get their projects completed by June 30, 2021. Therefore, these projects and obligations totaling \$215,623 needed to be carried over to the 2021-23 biennium. These funds are now essentially depleted.

Major grants included payments to:

Cass County Historical Society – For the re-inking (process used with log cabins) of Fargo's First House;

Dickinson Museum Center – For the South Heart Depot Exterior Restoration;

Geographical Center Historical Society – For the Old Main Restoration of the Prairie Village Museum;

McHenry County Historical Society – For the Reigniting McHenry County Historical Society: A Community Collaboration; and Touchstones, Inc. to enclose the back section of the Stone Bank building in Bottineau.

The carpeting, window coverings, tables, and chairs were replaced in the Reading Room located in the State Archives were upgraded. All of these items were original to the opening of the Heritage Center in 1981. Tables were upgraded to be ADA compliant.

Exhibits carryover - These funds were carried over as covid pushed back some exhibit projects during the 19-21 biennium. Most of the carryover has gone towards the conservation of several artworks from our collection that are destined for an art exhibit going into the Sperry Gallery in July 2023. These funds have also been used for display components, not only at the Heritage Center, but also for the quarterly displays at the Governor's Residence and the William Guy Federal Building. Moving forward, these funds will be used for the upcoming exhibition going

into the Governor's Gallery called *On the Edge of the Wind*, which is being prepared internally. The remaining funds will be used to purchase items that will be used in reinterpretation of the permanent exhibitions at the Pembina State Museum.

Collections Care Carryover - Funds were used on activities in our offsite storage facilities to make better use of storage space. Conservation of a portrait of the agency's founding member, Linda Slaughter, was completed. A dehumidifier will be purchased for object storage. One of the dresses that was on loan for the *Fashion & Function: North Dakota Style* exhibit in the Governor's Gallery will be purchased to be housed in our collections.

Federal Funding

Historic Preservation Fund Grant

This is a formula grant administered by the National Parks Service in which the agency receives an apportionment each federal fiscal year to support the agency's work under the National Historic Preservation Act. Each annual grant has a period of performance of three years in which funds must be used. This grant requires a 40% match in other funds, which we meet with general funds. There is a requirement that 10% of this grant be given as grants to Certified Local Governments. The remaining funds are used for salaries and wages plus operating expenses for most employees in the AHP Dept. We may also use funds for capital improvement projects to our state-owned facilities that are on the National Register of Historic Places.

NHPRC State Programming Grant

This is a grant from the National Historical Publication and Records Commission. We received this grant in the 2021-23 biennium, which is set to expire on 5-31-2023. We plan to apply for another year of this grant in June 2023 and will find out by November 2023 if we have received this grant. This grant will be for several training sessions dealing with archival preservation and digitization. If awarded the grant, it will have a two year period of performance.

Paul Bruhn Grant

This grant is administered by the National Park Service and will provide grant funding to establish a one-time sub grant program that will provide sub grants for historic preservation to National Register listed buildings located in rural communities. Our application is due February 7, 2023 and we will hear by August 2023 as to whether we have received these funds. If awarded, there will be a three year period of performance.

Underrepresented Community Grant Program

This grant is administered by the National Park Service. The purpose of the grant is to provide grants to diversify listings in the National Register of Historic Places to include communities that are currently underrepresented. The agency received notification on December 19, 2022 that we had received \$50,770 for the Fort Totten Indian Boarding School National Register Nomination Update. We expect to begin using these funds after June 30, 2023. There will be a period of performance of three years for this grant.

Digital Humanities Advance Grant

This grant is administered by the National Endowment of the Humanities. It will be used to provide professional development to staff to support research, enhancement and evaluate studies that lead to scholarly research, teaching, and public programming in the humanities.

We plan to apply for this grant in June 2023 and will hear by December 2023. If awarded, there would be a period of performance of three years.

We thank you all for your time and consideration today and will now be happy to take questions.



Digital Interactive Initiative

Explanation of Funding Request

Digital funds will help our staff begin to create inspiring, inclusive, and relevant digital opportunities for engagement for existing and potential audiences of the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Our goal is to remain relevant and inspire a younger generation of museum-goers by showcasing our state's amazing history in new digital formats. Our goal is also to remain as a major tourist attraction as other facilities such as the Theodore Roosevelt Library and Gateway to Science's new building, to name a few, open during the next biennium with appealing new audience engagement technologies.

This digital interactive strategy involves

- Adding one full-time permanent position of a Digital Specialist to create and oversee new digital technologies at our sites across the state.
- \$300,000 in one-time funding would help our staff replace failing technologies at several sites, purchase new software and equipment, and begin creating new digital technologies at the State Museum, Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center, Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, and Pembina Museum.
- Creating a digital "history trail" pilot project in Bismarck, highlighting a digital tour of Capitol Grounds artwork and geography that leads through downtown historically significant buildings and ends at Camp Hancock State Historic Site. This can be replicated in all communities connected to state historic sites in the future.
- \$125,000 for consultant fees and services to help research, plan, and design these technologies.

Statistical Data

- About 75% of the existing digital technology at the State Museum is failing, from large format video screens to kiosks to projectors and more. All of the original digital technology in the State Museum was purchased before 2014 and is no longer supported by the vendors. Some digital pieces no longer meet user expectations. Digital offerings are currently being cobbled together for parts and technology replacement without a designated budget. Some public education interactives housed in these technology pieces are outdated, and our staff does not have access to the software to make upgrades.
- The agency's 2022 total in-person was 500,000 and digital visitation was 1,185,878.
- We currently have a strong digital following that is closely tracked. It is our high priority to continue to engage and grow this audience. Our staff manages and/or develops content for eight agency websites, 20 social media outlets, two e-newsletters, a blog, and QR codes for exhibits and marketing strategies.
- Each year our digital engagement grows on all platforms. We have more than tripled our website users from 304,000 in 2017 to 1,131,834 users in 2022.
- Our staff added a new digital high school curriculum to our North Dakota Studies offerings in fall 2022. This is free and available to youth and lifelong learners across the globe. We are monitoring use.
- North Dakota Studies school curricula websites experience about 1.5 million annual pageviews.

Performance Measures

- Our staff will use a variety of metrics to summarize and track performance against objectives while driving results. Data from Google analytics, QR codes, thermal heat trackers in museum galleries, click rates, icon touches and more will help us translate digital usage into accurate and actionable insights for the entire agency. Performance measures will help our staff more accurately monitor visitor satisfaction, enable growth in data-based areas, and drive operational effectiveness on our road to digital transformation.
- We will also monitor visitor attendance at venues where new digital technologies are employed, as increased visitors leads to increased commerce in main street communities of our state historic sites and museums.
- The digital media specialist, with additional staff, will formulate a strategic plan of action.



Transforming Education Through Engaging Exhibits at State Historic Sites

Explanation of Funding Request

To continue to showcase the best of North Dakota's history through the agency's exhibitions areas and continue attracting tourists, we request funding to hire exhibit consultants, create new exhibitions and repair those that are failing after many years and use by hundreds of thousands of visitors.

This Initiative Involves

1. \$200,000 to update interpretation, architectural design, casework, and artifacts of the Inspiration Gallery: Yesterday & Today in the State Museum in Bismarck. This gallery, open since 2014, needs additions of newer stories of inspiring people, places, and activities showcasing the state's impact on local citizens and the world.
2. \$90,000 to update Pembina State Museum exhibits and the observation tower with fresh, inclusive interpretive stories of the fur trade era involving partnerships with the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa, Canadian tribal nations, and Minnesota tribal nations. These updates also include adding a permanent geological time exhibit with fossil casts of creatures from the area.
3. \$80,000 for consultant fees including assistance with research, interpretive design, and writing of new text for updated exhibits.
4. \$150,000 to repair or replace failing audience attractions and technology of major interest: Agricultural tractor cab and flight simulator at the State Museum, informational kiosks, theater components, and monitors.
5. \$120,000 for Washburn's Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center updates to exhibitions, new exhibit equipment, materials, and interpretive panels, and creation of a "Guns of the Expedition" exhibit.
6. \$15,000 to create, design, print, and mount Welk Homestead State Historic Site exterior interpretive panels for visitors to learn about the buildings.
7. \$15,000 for exhibit for Chateau de Mores State Historic Site after the Theodore Roosevelt Library temporary exhibit is removed in 2026.

Performance Measures

We will monitor results by creating a plan, deadlines, and completing the above projects during the upcoming biennium.

| Date 12/20/2022 State Historical Society of North Dakota: Capital Improvements 2021-2023 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Site | Project | Budget | Bid | Bid Notes | Contractor | Contract Date Anticipated | Contract Signed | Anticipated Completion Date | Comments |
| Camp Hancock | Storm Window Replacement | \$ 38,000 | \$ 21,970 | | Gaytee-Palmer | Summer 2021 | 4/5/2022 | Aug-22 | Completed 7/20/22 |
| Camp Hancock | Glass Window Restoration | \$ 100,500 | \$ 85,070 | | Gaytee-Palmer | Summer 2021 | 12/1/2021 | Aug-22 | Completed 7/20/22 |
| Chateau DeMores | Wall and ceiling repairs | \$ 24,000 | \$ 10,500 | | RDA, Bitco, E-Quality | Fall 2022 | | 10/15/2022 | completed 9-12-22 |
| Chateau DeMores | Window repairs | \$ 47,500 | \$ 650 | | Bitco, Bruce Hendrickson | Spring 2022 | | | completed 9/26/2022 |
| Chateau DeMores | Caretaker's cottage repairs | \$ 71,000 | \$ 74,427 | | Novotny Const. | | | 29-Jul | Completed 7/29/22 |
| Chateau DeMores | Interpretive Center Repairs | \$ 24,000 | \$ 22,350 | | Right-Eye | Winter 2021-22 | | 12/31/2022 | completed December 2022 |
| Former Governors' Mansion | Foundation Repair | \$ 24,000 | \$ 37,477 | | Bitco | Spring 2022 | 12/1/2021 | 5/31/2021 | Complete May 2022 |
| Fort Clark | Parking Lot Repairs | \$ 18,000 | \$ 1,300 | | quality Asphalt | summer 2022 | 9/13/2022 | 9/23/2022 | completed |
| Fort Totten | Painting Back of Buildings | \$ 59,000 | \$ 58,000 | | Double A | Summer 2022 | | | Completed 6/28/2022 |
| Fort Totten | Landscaping | \$ 100,000 | \$ 134,290 | Engineer | Design – AGL Landscape Arch. Construction - Naastad | Fall 2021 Construction 2022 | Engineer 12/1/2021 | 10/31/2022 | Contract for design \$24,800. Contract for construction \$109,490 |
| Fort Totten | Adjutants Office Restoration | \$ 24,000 | \$ 53,580 | | Right-Eye | Summer 2021 | 12/6/2021 | 5/15/2022 | Complete 6-5-22 |
| Fort Totten | Print Shop/2 nd Lieutenants Qtrs | \$ 235,000 | \$ 197,517 | | Bid, RDA | Summer 2022 | 1/4/2022 | 4/30/2022 | Completed 6-15-22 |
| Gingras | Roof Repairs Completed, use for siding | \$ 53,000 | \$ 50,820 | | Kobiela | Fall 2022 - Siding | 7/12/2022 | 12/16/2022 | completed 9-22-2022 |
| Pembina State Museum | Heat Pump Replacement | \$ 31,000 | \$ 70,564 | | Valley Service | Fall 2021 | 2/9/2022 | 4/30/2022 | Complete 5-31-22 |
| Pembina State Museum | Interior Repairs | \$ 29,500 | \$ 5,840 | | | | | | completed |
| Fort Totten | Roofing – Admin Bldg, Boys Dorm 2nd Lieutenants, Quartermasters | \$ 235,500 | \$ 61,580 \$ 74,700 | | Lake Region Roofing | Fall 2021 & Spring 2022 | 1/11/2022 | 6/30/2022 | Plan to do boys dorm in Spring 2023 |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Architect | \$ 59,000 | \$ 78,000 | | Burns Architects | Summer 2021 | 8/12/2021 | January 2022 Bid | work is progressing |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Elevator | \$ 588,500 | \$ 790,947 | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Additional Costs for Elevator | \$ 364,200 | | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Floor/Wood Restoration | \$ 176,500 | \$ 36,203 | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Judge's Chamber Restoration | \$ 100,000 | \$ 85,733 | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Kittson Store/Warehouse | Restoration of Store/Warehouse Restroom Repair, Picnic Shelter | \$ 353,000 | \$ 164,175 | | Kobiela | Winter 2021-22 | 1/11/2022 | Jun-23 | Original contract \$164,175, Amendment \$33,132 |
| | Security Upgrades | \$ 540,000 | \$ 616,229 from SB2345 | | Johnson Controls, Inc. | Winter 2021 | 2/3/2022 | Summer 2022 | Project Proceeding |
| Camp Hancock | Officer's Quarters Office Remodel | \$ 18,000 | \$ 9,800 | | Fetzer Electric | Winter 2021-22 | 10/4/2022 | | Electrical complete need insulation monitoring |
| MYCIC | Patio Repairs | \$ 47,500 | | | Associated, B&B | | | | Monitoring |
| MYCIC | Use for Slumping | \$ 165,000 | | | | | | | Monitoring |
| Fort Totten | Tailor Shop Wall & Ceiling Repairs | \$ 59,000 | \$ 97,783 | | RDA | | | | Wall & Ceiling repairs - 2022 |
| Fort Totten | Architect Building #13 | \$ 47,500 | | | RFQ | Spring 2022 | | | |
| Welk Homestead | Repairs and Siding | \$ 29,500 | | | Bitco | Fall 2022 | | | Use funding for repairs & siding |
| Chateau DeMores | Barrier post replacement | \$ 12,000 | | | | | | | Considering Rocks vs Wood |
| Fort Abercrombie | Redesign/Repair Stockade | \$ 59,000 | | | RDA, Right-Eye | Spring 2022 | | | |
| Maintenance Shop | Parking Lot Repairs | \$ 118,000 | \$ 83,482 | | Mariner | | | | May only be \$50,000 for resurfacing |
| Maintenance Shop | Fence Replacement | \$ 10,000 | | | Dakota Fence | | | | |
| Storage East | Planning | \$ 150,000 | | | | 2022 | | | |
| Camp Hancock | Stone Wall Repair | \$ 82,500 | | | Bitco, E-Quality, Stone Mason | Fall 2022 | | | |
| Former Governors' Mansion | Wallpaper Restoration | \$ 47,500 | | | | | | | |
| RRMMS | Parking/Turnaround | \$ 59,000 | | | | | | | Lower Priority than other needs |
| Grand Total | | \$ 4,010,700 | \$ 2,922,987 | | | | | | |

| |
|-------------|
| Completed |
| Priority #1 |
| Priority #2 |
| Priority #3 |
| Priority #4 |

State Historical Society of North Dakota: Historic Site Repair and Improvement, 2023-2029

► Priority I

Camp Hancock

| Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|---|
| Bread of Life Church | Repair Tower Water Leak | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | The tower has developed a water leak that needs repair. If left unrepaired there will be additional structure damage. |
| Museum | Lawn Irrigation System | \$7,500 | \$8,850 | The lawn is too large to maintain without a irrigation system. |
| Museum | Air Conditioning in Upper Level | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | The upper level of the museum is very warm without air conditioning. For exhibits and visitor comfort an air conditioning system is needed. |

Chateau de Morès

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Repair Path to Chateau | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | The current path is in poor conition, for visitor safety it needs repairs. |
| Chateau | Foundation Stabilization | \$78,000 | \$92,040 | The foundation is crumbling in some areas. Support for building stabilization is needed. We will work with a structural engineer. |
| Chateau | Interior Repairs | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | There are numerous small interior and exterior repairs needed. Propose to hire a contractor for 2-3 weeks, plus materials. |
| Site | Repair Path to the Outbuildings | \$45,000 | \$53,100 | The path is in poor condition, for visitor safety it needs repairs. |
| Chateau | Upgrade Electrical | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | Requested by the Fire Marshal - Safety Issue |
| Chateau | Repair Roofing/ Exterior Wall Connection | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | The connection of the Chateau and the Hunting Room has developed a leak. Repair at the wall/shed roof and structure need repair. |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | With the increase in electric vehicles and minimal options for charging the Chateau Interpretive Center is a prime location for a charging station. |
| Chateau | Replace Security System | \$9,000 | \$10,620 | Current system is outdated past its lifespan, creates numerous false alarms. |
| Chateau | Interpretive Railing System | \$100,000 | \$118,000 | Existing system is not safe for staff or volunteers. Tripping hazard, unsecure. |
| Interpretive Center | Shade Structure for Patio | \$45,000 | \$53,100 | |
| Site | Hiking Trail Design | \$185,000 | \$218,300 | The Chateau site provides excellent scenery for a walking path. A path creates an opportunity for improving individual health. Design is the initial step with construction at a later date. |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Chimney Park | Update and Add Picnic Shelters | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | Current visitation calls for additional shelters. Existing shelters need updating. |
| Chimney Park | Bridge to the National Park | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | There is interest by the National Park and the Chateau to create bridge. It creates additional site use and visitation for both entities. |
| Chateau | Add Ductless Air Conditioners | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | The Chateau becomes very warm inside during the summer months. Ductless air conditioning units offer an excellent opportunity to provide air conditioning in the Chateau. |
| Caretaker's Cottage/ Maintenance Shop | Restore Existing Path and Add Gravel | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | |
| Site | Create Small Campsite/Pad | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Housing opportunities in Medora for seasonal staff or vendors is very limited. Creating a small camping area will provide additional opportunities. |
| Caretaker's Cottage | Septic System | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | The existing septic system is in poor condition and needs replacement. |
| Site | Public Rest Room | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | The current rest room facility near the Chateau is an outhouse and is not visitor friendly. |
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | The existing wallpaper is in poor condition and replacement is needed. |
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | The existing wallpaper is over 20 years old and is in poor condition. Replacement is needed. |

Former Governors' Mansion

| | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| Mansion | Window Sealing | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | Providing window sealing will assist in keeping the interior clean and more energy efficient. |
| Mansion | Wood Fence Replacement | \$23,000 | \$27,140 | The existing wood fence is failing and in poor condition. Replacement is needed. |
| Mansion | Exterior Painting | \$55,000 | \$64,900 | The Former Governors' Mansion was last painted in 2008. Paint is currently peeling and in poor condition. |
| Carriage House | Re-Shingle | \$45,000 | \$53,100 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Gymnasium | Gymnasium Restoration | \$1,750,000 | \$2,065,000 | The condition of the interior in the gymnasium is poor. Restoration of this building will provide the Devils Lake area an additional event space and be an asset to the site, community, and state. |
| Chaplain & Surgeon Quarter's | Restore Interior | \$265,000 | \$312,700 | The condition of the interior of the Chaplain & Surgeon's Quarter's is poor. Restoration of this building will provide visitor's to the site an additional exhibit space and structure to view at the site. |

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Girl's Dorm | Window Repairs | \$52,000 | \$61,360 | Numerous windows in the Girl's Dorm require repair or replacement. Repair will be done where feasible, some new windows will be necessary. |
| Garage/Shop | Chimney Repair | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The chimney at the garage/shop is failing and needs repair. The concrete block is and broken in some locations. |
| All Buildings | Re-Key | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | The exterior doors need to be re-keyed to allow a consistent keying system. |
| All Buildings | Repair/Replace Doors & Windows | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | Many doors and windows need repair or replacement. Some doors and windows are rotted and failing to keep the structure weather tight. |

Gingras Trading Post

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Re-Grade due to Silting | \$65,000 | \$76,700 | The drainage at the Gingras site does not allow for positive drainage due to many years of silt build-up. This has caused water damage to the buildings. |
| Trading Post | Re-Chink Logs | \$30,000 | \$35,400 | The chinking of the Trading Post is deteriorated and needs replacement. If not completed the logs will begin rotting and require replacement. |
| House | Replace Windows | \$36,000 | \$42,480 | The existing windows in the house are in poor condition. Repair or replacement is necessary to retain the integrity of the structure. |
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Gingras Historic Site does not provide a rest room facility. Visitors would need to go into Walhalla when a rest room is needed. |

Welk Homestead

| | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Barn | Stabilize Barn | \$325,000 | \$383,500 | The barn at the Welk Homestead is in poor condition structurally. Please see the attached Structural Investigation by Solein-Larson Engineers. |
| Site | Picket fence | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Historically a picket fence surrounding the house existed. This proposed project would be to re-construct the fence in its original location and design. |
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Welk Homestead site provides a porta-potty as their rest room facility. This project would provide a modern, permanent facility. |
| House | Patch plaster, paint, wallpaper | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | The interior of the Welk home needs repair of the plaster walls and repainting. Historically, some walls were wallpapered, this project would re-create that wallcovering in appropriate locations. |

Fort Buford

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| Field Officer's Quarters | Replace Fire Suppression Water Tank | \$83,000 | \$97,940 | The existing underground tank leaks and is unreliable. When the system does not have water pressure, it creates an air lock that locks up the fire pump. The proposed tank is fiberglass and Nova fire protection has indicated it will not leak. Without the new tank, the fire suppression system is very unreliable. |
| Public Restroom | Exterior Painting | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Painting of the structure is a necessary maintenance need. |
| Site | Retaining Wall Construction | \$80,000 | \$94,400 | The retaining wall repair is necessary due to erosion, slumping near the interpretive center. |

Missouri-Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Site | Repair Slumping/ Erosion | \$250,000 | \$295,000 | The site of the Missouri Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center has developed a slumping/erosion issue needing repairs. |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|

Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|----------|--|
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Repair to roof and wall in Event Center | \$24,000 | \$28,320 | Currently there is a leak at the wall/roof connection of the building. The issue damages interior finishes and has created a mold issue in the building. |
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Improve Roof Ventilation | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Some areas of the roof do not have proper ventilation which has created interior finish damage and mold issues. |
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Insulate Roof in Fort Clark Gallery | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | The Fort Clark Gallery roof does not contain adequate insulation, creating heating and cooling inefficiencies. |

Fort Mandan

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Fort | Architect | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | An architects design will be necessary for the fort roof replacement project. |
| Fort | Replace Roof | \$175,000 | \$206,500 | Due to constant leaks and poor design replacing the roof of the fort is necessary. |
| Fort | Drainage Improvement Design | \$25,000 | \$29,500 | The drainage of the interior space at the fort is in need of improvement. It is currently poorly designed and floods after snow melt and heavy rains. |
| Fort | Drainage Improvements | \$80,000 | \$94,400 | The drainage of the interior space at the fort is in need of improvement. It is currently poorly designed and floods after snow melt and heavy rains. |
| Site | River Bank Stabilization Design | \$25,000 | \$29,500 | A section of the river bank west of Fahlgren Park has some erosion that requires stabilization. Working with an engineer on design will be necessary. |
| Site | Stabilize River Bank | \$250,000 | \$295,000 | This request is for the construction of the river bank stabilization. |
| Visitors Center | Replace Heat Pump | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | One of the heat pumps at the visitor center will require replacement due to age. |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Visitor Center | Replace Carpet in Lodge Classroom | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | The existing carpet is in poor condition with many stains that cleaning will not resolve. |
| Fort | Repair/Replace Gate & Logs | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | The entrance gate and a number of the logs require repair or replacement. The gate is sagging badly and is very difficult for staff to open and close. Some logs are rotted and require replacement. |
| Fort | Re-chink logs | \$75,000 | \$88,500 | The current chinking is in poor condition and not the correct material. Replacement is necessary to eliminate moisture penetration and rotting of the structure. |
| Site | Remove Roadbuilding Waste @ Park | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Unsanitary roadbuilding waste was dumped west of Fahlgren Park over a number of years. It creates a dangerous situation with children in the nearby park. |
| Fort | Upgrade Electrical | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The fort has very few electrical outlets. Overloading of circuits and extremely long use of extension cords is unsafe and a hazard. |

Stutsman County Courthouse

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|
| Courthouse | Airconditioning | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | Currently, the courthouse does not have an air conditioning system. During the summer months it gets very warm and uncomfortable in the building. The courthouse is visited as a historic site and also used by Stutsman County for some court cases. |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|

Whitestone Hill

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Repair/Replace Footbridge | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | The existing footbridge is in poor condition. It is necessary to provide access to the picnic shelter for visitors. Repair or replacement is necessary. |
| Well House | Replace Roof | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | The roof is in poor condition, it has not been replaced in over 20 years. |
| Monument | Clean Bugler Monument | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |
| Site | Restore WPA Stone Path | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | |
| Site | Replace Cemetary Fence | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Site | Resurface Roadway | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |
| Office/House | Interior Restoration | \$112,500 | \$132,750 | The interior of the office/house is in very poor condition. It is currently a hazard for the site supervisor's use. There is a mold issue and mice have utilized it as their home. The mice have caused numerous issues in the office. |
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | The onsite restrooms are vault toilets that are in poor condition. |

Fort Clark

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Site | Public Restroom & Water Shutoff | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | The Fort Clark site does not currently provide a public restroom. Visitors would need to leave the site to find a restroom if needed. |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|

Fort Rice

| | | | | |
|---------|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Shelter | Foundation Repairs | \$40,000 | \$47,200 | The existing foundation is in poor condition, repairing the foundation is necessary for preservation of the shelter. |
| Shelter | Roof Replacement | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |

Molander Indian Village

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | Cattle Guard @ New Entrance | \$40,000 | \$47,200 | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--|

Huff Indian Village

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Kiosk | Roof Replacement | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
|-------|------------------|----------|----------|--|

Archaeology & Historic Preservation Shop

| | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| AHP Shop | Roof Repair | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
| AHP Shop | Foundation Repairs | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | The existing foundation stabilization due to a water main leak that has been repaired. |
| AHP Shop | Replace Entrance Doors (2) | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The existing doors are in poor condition. Replacement is needed due to operation of the doors, door condition, and age. |

Menoken Indian Villiage

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Menoken Indian Village site does not provide a public restroom. A visitor needs to leave the site and go elsewhere to use the restroom. |
|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|

Pembina State Museum

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Pembina State Museum | Exterior Cleaning and Painting | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | The Pembina State Museum was constructed in 1995 and has not been re-painted. The existing paint is peeling and in poor condition. |
| Pembina State Museum | Interior Improvements | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | Numerous interior improvements are needed in the museum. It has not been updated since original construction in 1995. |
| Pembina State Museum | Replace Humidifiers | \$75,000 | \$88,500 | |
| Pembina State Museum | Exterior Signage | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | Additional visability from the Interstate will increase visitation. |
| Pembina State Museum | New Heat Pumps | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | The existing heat pumps have outlived their life expectancy. These are the last of the original heatpumps that need replacement. |

Double Ditch Indian Village

| | | | | |
|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Public Rest Room | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Double Ditch site does not provide a public restroom. A visitor needs to leave the site and go elsewhere to use the restroom. |
|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|

Priority I TOTALS **\$6,751,500** **\$7,966,770**





► Priority II

Camp Hancock

| Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Museum | Penthouse Observation Platform | \$56,000 | \$66,080 | Phase 3 |

Chateau de Morès

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | Phase 4 |
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | |
| Chateau | Restore Floor and Replace Carpet Runner | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | |
| Chateau | Paint Exterior | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | |
| Chateau | Paint Roof | \$14,500 | \$17,110 | |
| Site | Water Line Trenched to Outbuildings | \$8,000 | \$9,440 | Interpretive Center |
| Site | Parking Lot Repairs/Resurface | \$125,000 | \$147,500 | Chateau Parking Lot |
| Site | Parking Lot Repairs/Resurface | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | |
| Chateau | Replace Shutters | \$7,500 | \$8,850 | |
| Site | Interpretive Signage | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | |
| Chimney Park | Upgrade Electrical System | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | |
| DeMores Park | Landscaping | \$18,000 | \$21,240 | |
| Interpretive Center | Landscaping | \$24,000 | \$28,320 | |
| Carriage House | Repair/Replace Floor | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |
| Carriage House | Interpretive Railing System | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | Phase 1 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | Phase 2 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | Build stalls, ADA access, Interpretive signage |
| Stable | Interior Restoration | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Chimney Park | Build a Structure for Interpretation | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | |
| Chateau | Replace Rain Gutter System | \$4,500 | \$5,310 | |
| Shed | Add Rain Gutter System | \$2,500 | \$2,950 | |

Former Governors' Mansion

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Site | Lawn Irrigation System | \$6,000 | \$7,080 | Phase 2 |
| Mansion | Wall Paper Replacement | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | |
| Mansion & Carriage House | Energy Efficiency Improvements | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Hospital | Re-Shingle (Cedar Shingles) | \$105,000 | \$123,900 | |
| Adjutant's Office | Exterior Painting | \$34,500 | \$40,710 | |
| Visitor Center | Exterior Painting | \$52,500 | \$61,950 | |
| Girl's Dorm | Exterior Painting | \$61,000 | \$71,980 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Sewing/Tailor Shop Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$146,300 | \$172,634 | |
| Girl's Dorm Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$279,900 | \$330,282 | |
| Commanding Officer's Qtrs Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$126,000 | \$148,680 | |
| Print Shop Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$143,000 | \$168,740 | Architect for Upper Level of Hospital, Boy's Dorm & Little Theater |
| Hospital, Boy's Dorm, Little Theater | Architect | \$120,000 | \$141,600 | |
| Tailor Shop | Exterior Painting | \$34,000 | \$40,120 | |
| Commanding Officer's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$38,500 | \$45,430 | |
| Totten Trail Inn | Exterior Painting | \$46,000 | \$54,280 | |
| Print Shop | Exterior Painting | \$34,500 | \$40,710 | |
| Chaplain & Surgeon's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$38,000 | \$44,840 | |
| Boys Dorm | Restore Shower Room Interior | \$151,200 | \$178,416 | Check w. Bill. Need to talk to neighbors who are currently farming the land |

Gingras Trading Post

| | | | | |
|------|--|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Site | Fence 12.82 acres of property | | \$- | |
| Site | Tallgrass prairie restoration on 12.82 acres | | \$- | |
| Site | Interpretive trail on 12.82 acres of property | | \$- | |
| Site | Exterior Lighting | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Asked Brian to confirm condition |

Welk Homestead

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| House, summer kitchen, blacksmith shop, granary/buggy house | Reshingle (cedar shakes) | | \$- | |
| Site | Shelter Belt Restoration | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Site | Exterior Event Space | \$86,500 | \$102,070 | |
| Site | Dock | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |

Fort Buford

| | | | | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Walking Path Resurface | \$488,700 | \$576,666 | |
| Barracks | Replace Interior Beams | | \$- | |

Missouri-Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | ParkingLot Repairs/Resurface | \$125,000 | \$147,500 | |
| Site | Walking Path | \$293,040 | \$345,787 | |
| Site | Walking Path Design (MYCIC & Fort Buford) | \$80,000 | \$94,400 | |

Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Replace/Upgrade Fire Alarm System | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | It has both flat roofs and asphalt shingles. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|

Fort Mandan

| | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Visitor Center | Re-roof visitor center | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | |
| Visitor Center | Refinish Flooring/Cleaning | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |
| Visitor Center | Upgrade Electrical Controls | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | |
| Visitor Center | Improve Acoustics in Play Space | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |

Stutsman County Courthouse

| | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Courthouse | Window Repairs/Replace | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | |
| Courthouse | Basement Restoration | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |
| Courthouse | Upgrade Tower Lighting and Outlets | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | |

Whitestone Hill

| | | | | |
|------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Site | Replace Playground Equipment | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |
| Site | Dock | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | 440v, 240v |

Ronald Reagan Minuteman Missile Site

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|

Pembina State Museum

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Pembina State Museum | Fresh Air/Exhaust Improvement | | \$- | |
| Pembina State Museum | Outdoor Event Space & Picnic Shelter | \$60,000 | \$70,800 | |
| Pembina State Museum | Landscaping | \$23,000 | \$27,140 | 440v, 240v |
| Pembina State Museum | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
| Pembina State Museum | Playground Equipment | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |

Double Ditch Indian Village

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Entry & Parking Lot Improvements | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|

Writing Rock

| | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Picnic Shelter | Repair to Roof Trusses & Sheathing | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | |
| Shed | Replace shed building | | \$- | |
| Writing Rock Structure | Repairs | | \$- | |
| Site | Water Pump | | \$- | |

Priority II TOTALS

\$4,898,020 \$5,779,664

► Priority III

Camp Hancock

| Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Bread of Life Church | Paint Exterior | \$38,000 | \$44,840 | |
| Museum | Paint Exterior | \$46,000 | \$54,280 | |

Chateau de Morès

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Site | Restore/Replace Site Bridge | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Site | Repair erosion issue @ Ravine | \$18,000 | \$21,240 | |
| Site | Repair/Replace Fence by Outbuildings | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | |
| Site | Reconstruct Greenhouses | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | |
| Garage/ Maintenance Shop | Replace Overhead Doors | \$8,500 | \$10,030 | Phase 3 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | Phase 4 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | |

Former Governors' Mansion

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Mansion | Floor Refinishing | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Phase 3 |
| Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | Phase 4 |
| Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | |
| Mansion | Basement Restoration | \$70,000 | \$82,600 | |
| Carriage House | Exterior Painting | \$28,500 | \$33,630 | |
| Carriage House | Interior Painting | \$18,000 | \$21,240 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Chaplain & Surgeon's Qtrs Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$132,000 | \$155,760 | |
| Hospital Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$382,000 | \$450,760 | |
| Boys Dorm Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$450,000 | \$531,000 | |
| Little Theater Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$363,000 | \$428,340 | 440v, 240v |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
| Hospital | Exterior Painting | \$44,500 | \$52,510 | |
| Quartermaster's Building | Exterior Painting | \$28,500 | \$33,630 | |
| Boy's Dorm | Exterior Painting | \$53,000 | \$62,540 | |
| Gymnasium | Exterior Painting | \$43,000 | \$50,740 | |
| Little Theater | Exterior Painting | \$49,000 | \$57,820 | |
| Shop | Exterior Painting | \$24,000 | \$28,320 | |

Gingras Trading Post

| | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| House | Paint Interior | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | 440v, 240v |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | 440v, 240v |

Fort Abercrombie

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|

Welk Homestead

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Site | Exterior Lighting | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | 440v, 240v |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |

Fort Buford

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Field Officer's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$38,000 | \$44,840 | |
| Barracks | Exterior Painting | \$34,000 | \$40,120 | |
| Officer of the Guard | Exterior Painting | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | 440v, 240v |

Missouri-Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
| MYCIC | Tuckpointing | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | |
| MYCIC | Retaining Wall Repair | \$8,000 | \$9,440 | |

Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Upgrade Electrical Controls | \$7,500 | \$8,850 | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--|

Stutsman County Courthouse

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Courthouse | Re-Shingle (Cedar Shingles) | \$125,000 | \$147,500 | 440v, 240v |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|

Fort Clark

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|

Ronald Reagan Minuteman Missile Site

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|--|-----|---|
| Site | Repair/Replace Exterior Lighting | | \$- | Need to work with a Solar Panel Technician/Designer |
|------|----------------------------------|--|-----|---|

Pembina State Museum

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--|-----|--|
| Pembina State Museum | Solar Panels | | \$- | |
|----------------------|--------------|--|-----|--|

Priority III TOTALS

\$3,527,880 \$4,162,898

State Historical Society of North Dakota

Testimony

Senate Appropriations

Education and Environment Division

Senate Bill 2018

January 20, 2023

8:30 a.m.

Sakakawea Room

Dr. Bill Peterson, Director & ND SHPO



HISTORY FOR *everyone.*

- North Dakota Century Code Chapter NDCC 55-01 authorizes the State Historical Society.
- Vision:
Inspire discovery and open minds to help shape the future of vibrant communities.
- Mission:
Identify, preserve, interpret, and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.



State Historical Society of North Dakota Organization Chart

| | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| | State Historical Board: 7 appointed by Governor, 5 members by statute | | |
| | Director & SHPO: Bill Peterson | | |
| Administration: Assistant Director Andrea Wike (26 FTE) | Archaeology & Historic Preservation Director: Andrew Clark (13 FTE) | State Archives Director: Shane Molander (12 FTE) | Audience Engagement & Museum Director: Kimberly Jondahl (30 FTE) |
| Business Office | State Historic Preservation Office | Reference | New Media Management |
| Technology Administration | Archaeology | Research Library | Marketing & Public Relations |
| Museum Store | Architecture | Digitization and Microfilming | Publications |
| Security & Training and Safety | Cultural Heritage Research | Digital Repository | Exhibits Management |
| Building Operations & Facility Rentals | Archaeology Collections | Archives Collections | Museum Collections |
| | Education | Education | Education & ND Studies |
| | Technical Assistance | Technical Assistance | Technical Assistance |
| | Federal and State Grants | | Visitor Services & Volunteer Management |
| | Historic Sites Management | | Historic Sites Management |

2022 at a glance

59 STATE MUSEUMS & HISTORIC SITES

49 HISTORIC BUILDINGS
8 INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
21 SERVICE BUILDINGS
19 CCC MARKERS/KIOSKS

ON A TOTAL OF 1,224 ACRES OUR LAWN MOWERS ARE LIVING LARGE!

78.75
FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES



90-95
TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES

80,000
SQ. FT. OF EXHIBITS
STATE MUSEUMS AND HISTORIC SITES

834,994
VISITORS ANNUALLY
TO STATE MUSEUMS
AND HISTORIC SITES

3,000
ANNUAL CULTURAL
RESOURCE REVIEWS
OF FEDERAL & STATE
UNDERTAKINGS

10 FRIENDS GROUPS
SUPPORTING
HISTORIC SITES

1 GOVERNING
BOARD

200
VOLUNTEERS



10,000
HOURS ANNUALLY

3 NEW NATIONAL
REGISTER LISTINGS
(460 TOTAL)

1,131,834
USERS OF
AGENCY WEBSITES



52,338
AGENCY SOCIAL
MEDIA FOLLOWERS

LOOK WHAT YOU
CAN EXPLORE IN
STATE COLLECTIONS!

121,892 BOOKS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS

2.1 MILLION PHOTOGRAPHS

1,588 NEWSPAPER TITLES

4,500 ORAL HISTORIES

3,350 MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

1,750 LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECORDS SERIES

2,314 STATE GOVERNMENT RECORDS SERIES

2,350 FEET OF SHELF SPACE OF MOVING
IMAGE FILM

80,000+ MUSEUM ARTIFACTS

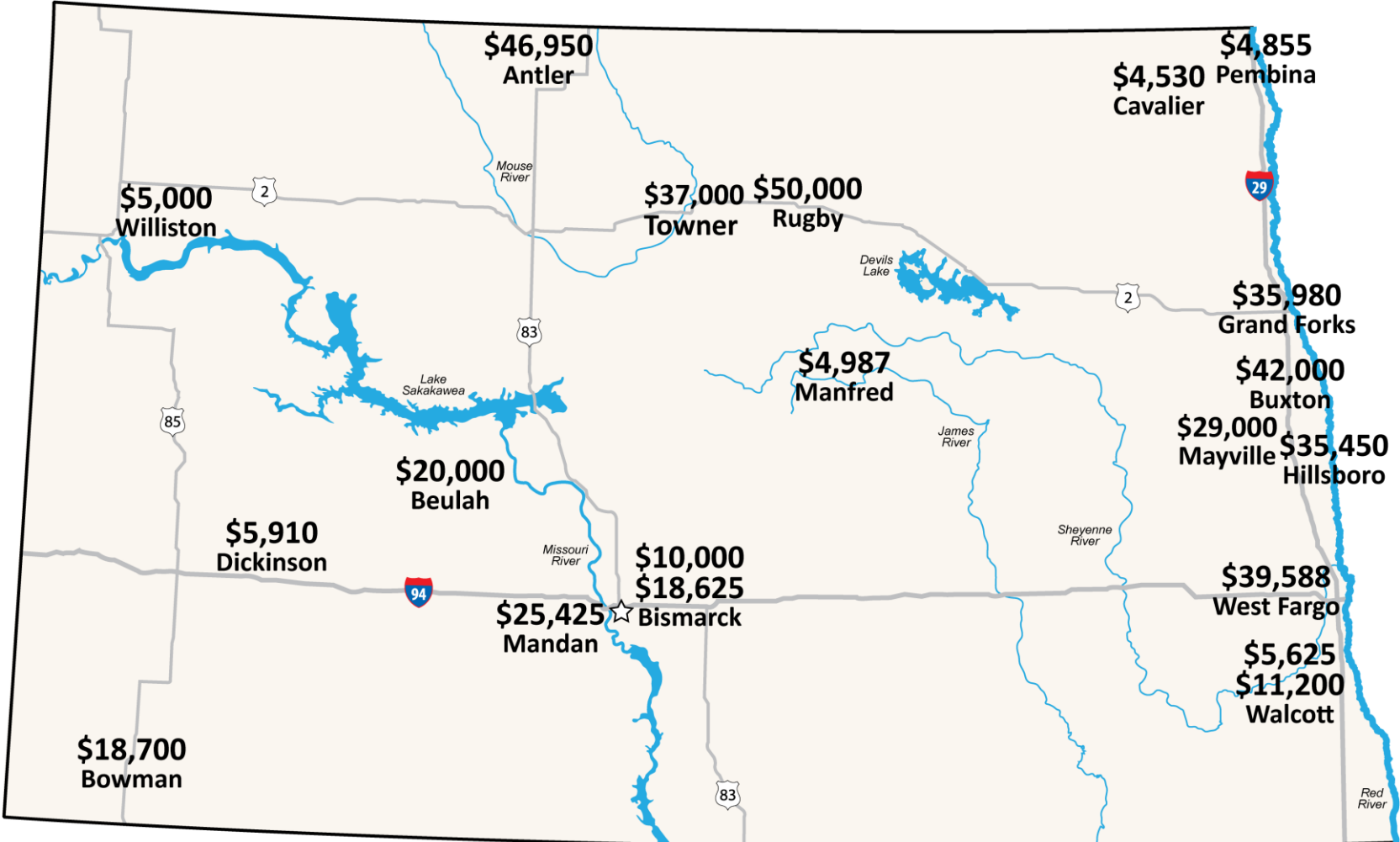
12 MILLION+ ARCHAEOLOGICAL ARTIFACTS

9% OF N.D. ACRES SURVEYED FOR
CULTURAL RESOURCES

20,000 CULTURAL RESOURCE REPORTS &
72,000 SITE FORMS USED BY
580 SPECIALISTS

Biennium Accomplishments

\$450,000 in Cultural Heritage Grants for 20 eligible organizations throughout the state



Biennium Accomplishments

- Improvements - \$2.9 of \$4.2 Million spent on historic sites improvements, critical repair, and Historic site maintenance
- Security – state of the art security system installed at Heritage Center
- January 2021 – Completed migration of the locally hosted and managed Preservica to the cloud based Preservica Enterprise Private Cloud
- Migration of Museums collections legacy PastPerfect data into Re-discovery

Photos

- Window restoration in Bread of Life Church at Camp Hancock State Historic Site, Bismarck
- Elevator at Stutsman County Courthouse State Historic Site, Jamestown
- Caretaker's Cabin at Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, Medora



Biennium Challenges

- Inflationary Costs
- Hiring and retention difficulties
- Residual Pandemic impacts –
Supply chain distribution



Biennium Challenges

- Difficult Newspaper Intake work flow
- GIS system outdated – in person access currently required
- Outdated exhibit technology
- Lack of Marketing funds
- Keep current with competition
- Inadequate large object storage





STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY WORKFORCE

Cultural Resource Management, Archaeology, Archives, Museum Operations, Administration, and non-traditional education program development and implementation.

WHAT HAPPENS IF WE CAN'T DO OUR JOB...

Result 1

We wouldn't provide engaging, entertaining, and memorable learning experiences to the public.



Result 2

Permanent historic records documenting North Dakota history, heritage, and culture wouldn't be preserved and access to these records would be unavailable.



Result 3

The protection and management of North Dakota's cultural resources; and identification and recording of sites and structures for the ND Historic Sites Register wouldn't be completed.



CURRENT AGENCY TEAM MEMBER STATS

78.75

full-time team members

2

number of vacancies

\$58k

average annual salary

44

average age

10.5

average years of service

5

retirement-eligible

HOW OUR COMPA-RATIO COMPARES WITH OTHER STATE AGENCIES

ARCHAEOLOGIST

Other state agency average CR

.98

Our average CR

.87

PUBLIC INFO SPEC

Other state agency average CR

1.00

Our average CR

.88

SECURITY OFFICERS

Other state agency average CR

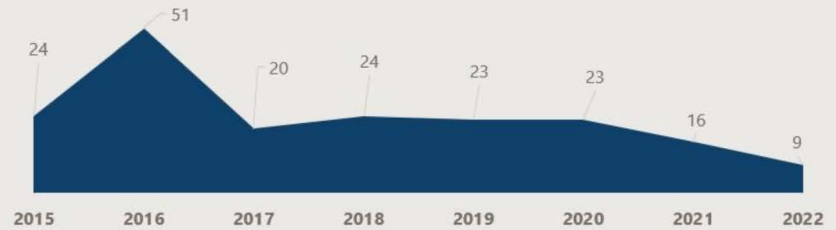
.93

Our average CR

.85

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY WORKFORCE

POSITION APPLICANTS – LAST 8 YEARS



Additional insights into the applicant trends, can be unrelated to the numbers, such as quality of applicants, lack of experience, etc.

* The agency began posting our job listings on Indeed in 2018 and LinkedIn in 2022.

COST OF TURNOVER

\$9K

per team member

Figured with 100% of annual salary.

The agency does not have a lot of entry level positions. Our positions typically require a graduate degree or higher with multiple years of experience. In our AHP Department, this is Federal requirement under the Historic Preservation Grant the agency receives. When the agency has turnover, it is difficult to find qualified applicants because of these requirements.

WORKFORCE COMPETITION



Competition

Federal agencies, other State agencies, municipalities, school districts



Competition

Similar agencies in the region. Buffalo Bill Center of the West, Minnesota Historical Society, Wisconsin Historical Society, Universities



Competition

Geographical areas where climate is perceived as more favorable



Competition

Private sector

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK: Fueled by the tourism and travel sectors recovering from the COVID-19 pandemic, the museum industry is forecasted to experience significant growth. This was evidenced by our visitation counts growing 164% from 2020 to 2022. There will be a surge in staffing demand, as the industry is expected to need roughly 16% more employees by the year 2031* in the Museum and Arts industry alone. Other industries that are growing, such as the security and education industries, only compound our difficulty to find and retain qualified staff.

*<https://www.bls.gov/emp/tables/employment-by-major-industry-sector.htm>

Strategic Goals: Short & Long Term

Create Inspiring
Educational
Opportunities

Optimize
Our Assets

Deeper Connections
with Core Constituencies

Partner for Impact

Embrace Technology

Build Intellectual &
Organizational
Infrastructure

Increase Earned
Revenue

2021-23 Legislative Base, 2023-25 Base Budget Request, Optional Budget Changes, and Total Budget Request

| | 2021-23 | 2023-25 | 2023-25 | 2023-25 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| | Legislative Base | Base Budget Request | Optional Budget Changes | Total Budget Request |
| Salaries and Wages | 15,791,624 | 15,601,620 | 1,131,016 | 16,732,636 |
| General Fund | 14,477,566 | 14,573,966 | 360,978 | 14,934,944 |
| Federal Fund | 1,126,059 | 1,027,654 | - | 1,027,654 |
| Special Fund | 187,999 | - | 770,038 | 770,038 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,376,791 | 1,049,040 | 4,425,831 |
| General Fund | 3,157,769 | 3,181,791 | 994,040 | 4,175,831 |
| Federal Fund | 1,215,894 | 95,000 | 30,000 | 125,000 |
| Special Fund | 100,000 | 100,000 | 25,000 | 125,000 |
| Capital Assets | 1,251,015 | 830,184 | 27,955,744 | 28,785,928 |
| General Fund | 1,251,015 | 664,375 | 27,880,744 | 28,545,119 |
| Federal Fund | - | 165,809 | - | 165,809 |
| Special Fund | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 928,340 | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | 600,000 | 928,340 | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Heritage Grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| General Fund | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| America's 250th | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Exhibits | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL | 22,616,302 | 21,236,935 | 32,605,800 | 53,842,735 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.5 |

Strategic Funding Requests - AEM

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Inflationary Operating Expenses | | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | 120,795 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | 120,795 |
| Digital Interactive Initiative | | 187,590 | 425,000 | 612,590 | 199,974 | 425,000 | 624,974 |
| General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 187,590 | - | 187,590 | 199,974 | - | 199,974 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 425,000 | 425,000 | - | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| Branding/Marketing | | 148,574 | - | 148,574 | 154,547 | - | 154,547 |
| General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 108,574 | - | 108,574 | 114,547 | - | 114,547 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 40,000 | - | 40,000 | 40,000 | - | 40,000 |
| Engaging Exhibits | | - | 670,000 | 670,000 | - | 670,000 | 670,000 |
| General Fund | Exhibits | - | 595,000 | 595,000 | - | - | - |
| SIIF | Exhibits | - | - | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Donations | Capital Assets | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| New Storage Facility | | - | 20,400,000 | 20,400,000 | - | - | - |
| General Fund | Capital Assets | - | 20,400,000 | 20,400,000 | - | - | - |

Create Inspiring Educational Opportunities

Deeper Connections with Core Constituencies

Optimize Our Assets

Embrace Technology

Increase Earned Revenue

Strategic Funding Requests - AHP

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| GIS Remote Access and Upgrade | | 14,400 | 250,000 | 264,400 | 14,400 | 250,000 | 264,400 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 14,400 | 225,000 | 239,400 | 14,400 | 225,000 | 239,400 |
| Archaeological Permit Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| Historic Structure Building Improvements | | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 |
| General Fund | Capital Assets | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| SIIF | Capital Assets | - | - | - | - | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 |
| Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant | | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Federal Fund | Grants | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented Community Grant Program | | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Federal Fund | Grants | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Digital Humanities Advancement Grant | | - | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Federal Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 30,000 |

Partner for
Impact

Deeper Connections
with Core Constituencies

Optimize
Our Assets

Embrace
Technology

Increase Earned
Revenue

Strategic Funding Requests – State Archives

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow | | 12,045 | 236,044 | 248,089 | 12,045 | 236,044 | 248,089 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 12,045 | 6,800 | 18,845 | 12,045 | 6,800 | 18,845 |
| General Fund | Capital Assets | - | 229,244 | 229,244 | - | 229,244 | 229,244 |

Build Intellectual & Organizational Infrastructure

Optimize Our Assets

Embrace Technology

Strategic Funding Requests – Administration

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Authorization for .25 FTE | | 64,814 | - | 64,814 | 67,244 | - | 67,244 |
| General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 64,814 | - | 64,814 | 67,244 | - | 67,244 |
| Add FTE from Concessions Sales | | 770,038 | - | 770,038 | 823,563 | - | 823,563 |
| Concessions Fund | Salaries and Wages | 770,038 | - | 770,038 | 823,563 | - | 823,563 |

Build Intellectual & Organizational Infrastructure

Increase Earned Revenue

Strategic Funding Requests – Stand Alone

| Fund | Source | Requested Ongoing | Requested One-Time | Requested Total | Recommended Ongoing | Recommended One-Time | Recommended Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| Medora Area Planning | | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 2,150,000 | 2,150,000 |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| SIF | Operating Expenses | - | - | - | - | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| America's 250th Celebration | | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | America's 250th | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |

Create Inspiring Educational Opportunities

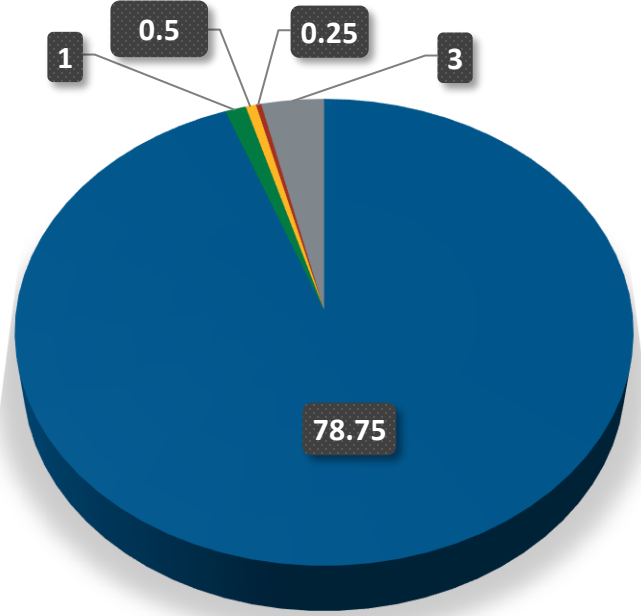
Deeper Connections with Core Constituencies

Partner for Impact

2023-25 Base Budget and 2023-25 Executive Recommendation

| | 2023-25 Base Budget Request | 2023-25 Ongoing Recommendation | 2023-25 One-Time Recommendation | 2023-25 Executive Recommendation |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Salaries and Wages | 15,601,620 | 2,481,266 | - | 18,082,886 |
| General Fund | 14,573,966 | 1,564,697 | - | 16,138,663 |
| Federal Fund | 1,027,654 | 93,006 | - | 1,120,660 |
| Special Fund | - | 823,563 | - | 823,563 |
| Operating Expenses | 3,376,791 | 66,445 | 2,982,595 | 6,425,831 |
| General Fund | 3,181,791 | 66,445 | 927,595 | 4,175,831 |
| Federal Fund | 95,000 | - | 30,000 | 125,000 |
| Special Fund | 100,000 | - | 2,025,000 | 2,125,000 |
| Capital Assets | 830,184 | 500,000 | 7,055,744 | 8,385,928 |
| General Fund | 664,375 | 500,000 | 229,244 | 1,393,619 |
| Federal Fund | 165,809 | - | - | 165,809 |
| Special Fund | - | - | 6,826,500 | 6,826,500 |
| Grants | 928,340 | - | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | 928,340 | - | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Heritage Grants | 500,000 | - | - | 500,000 |
| General Fund | 500,000 | - | - | 500,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| America's 250th | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Exhibits | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| TOTAL | 21,236,935 | 3,047,711 | 12,508,339 | 36,792,985 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 4.75 | | 83.5 |

Agency FTE Authorization, Request, and Governor's Recommendation



- Agency's authorized FTEs
- Requested authorization and funding for 1 FTE to create and facilitate interactive digital exhibits
- Requested authorization and funding of .5 FTE to add to the .5 FTE in the Marketing position
- Requested authorization and funding of .25 FTE to add to the .75 FTE in the Event Coordinator position
- Requested authorization of 3 FTEs that are fully funded through Museum Store sales

One Time Funding

| Fund | Source | One-Time Total |
|--|------------------------|----------------|
| Historical Site and Extraordinary Repairs | | |
| Federal Fund | Capital Assets | 4,200,000 |
| Essential Infrastructure at Historic Sites | | |
| Federal Fund | CARES Act Funding 2020 | 950,000 |
| Critical Maintenance Projects | | |
| Federal Fund | CARES Act Funding 2020 | 172,450 |
| State Archives Digital Repository Upgrade | | |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 25,000 |

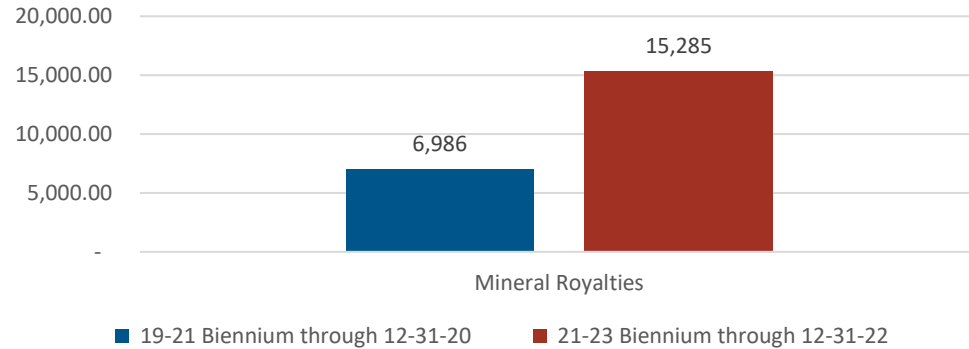
Photos

- Top - Judge's Chamber Restoration and Elevator install at the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse, Jamestown.
- Bottom - Re-siding and painting of the exterior of the Gingras Trading Post, Walhalla

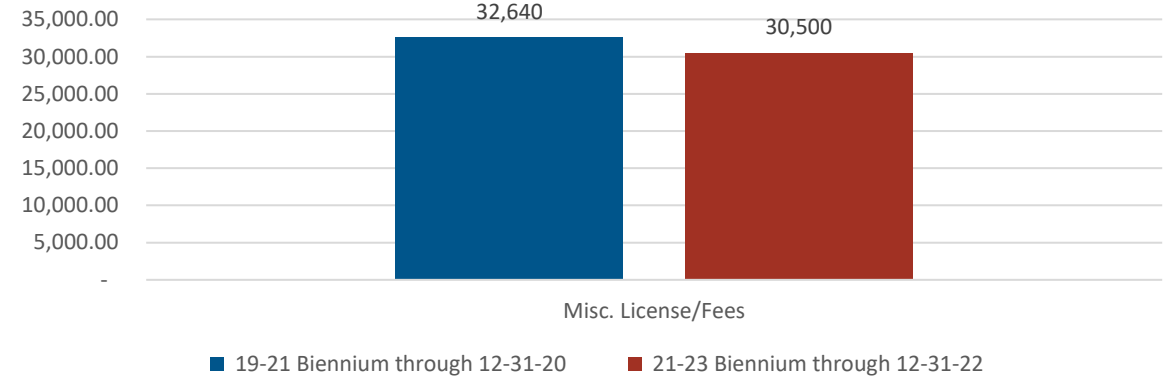


Agency Collection Comparison

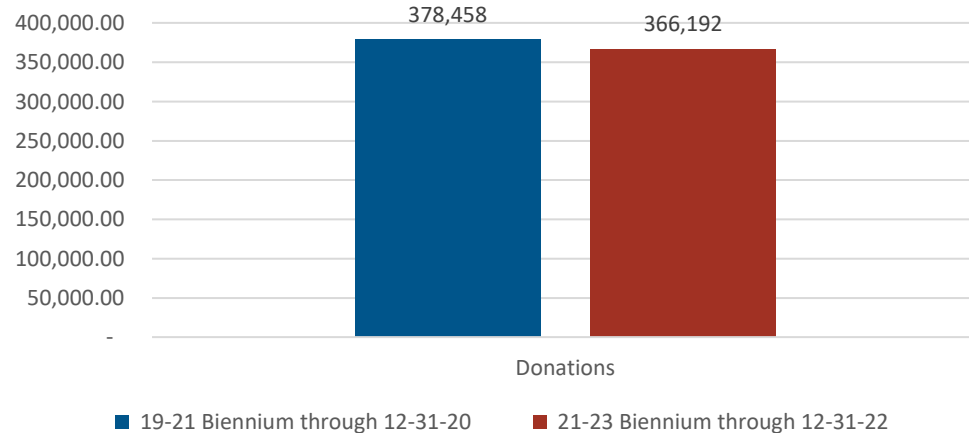
Fund 001



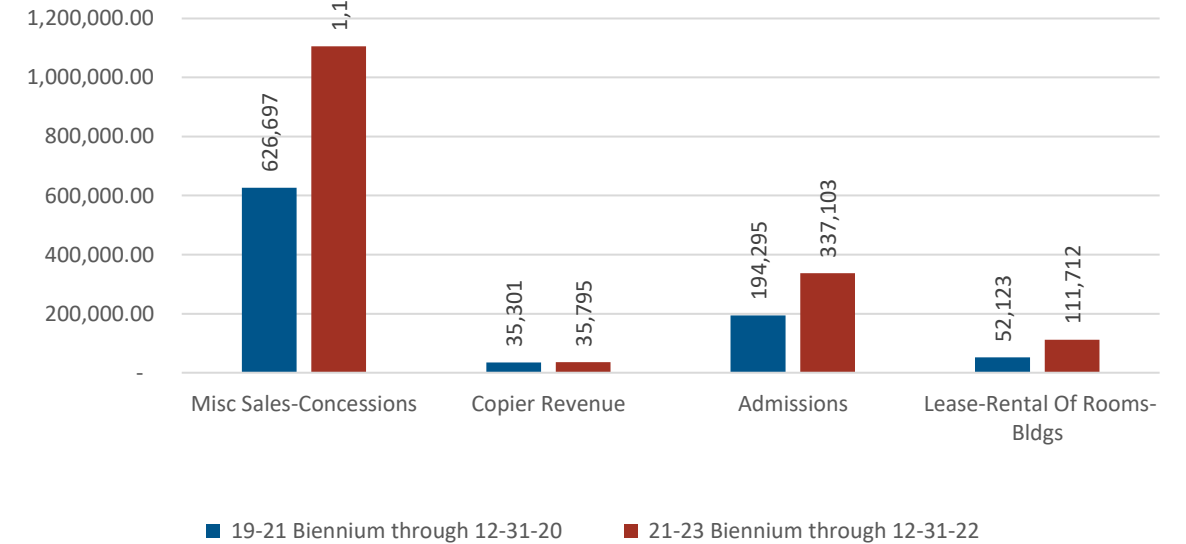
Fund 327



Fund 415



Fund 603



NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Extraordinary maintenance and repairs



Photos

- Top - Contact Station at the Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, Medora
- Bottom – Tailor Shop at Fort Totten, Fort Totten

NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Cultural Heritage Grant Program

Photos

- Top - South Heart Depot Exterior Restoration taken on by Dickinson Museum Center, Dickinson; The Reigniting McHenry County Historical Society: A Community Collaboration project taken on by the McHenry County Historical Society, Towner.
- Bottom - Fargo's First House project undertaken by the Cass County Historical Society, Fargo; Stone Bank project in Bottineau

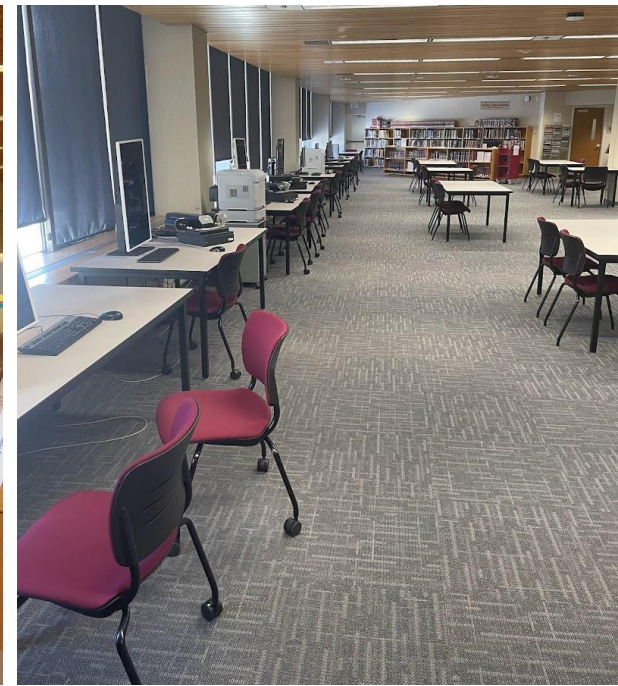


NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Heritage Center upgrades

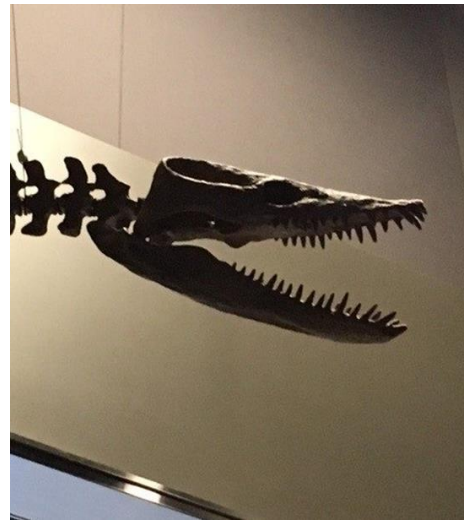
Photos

- Left: Before pictures of the Reading Room at the State Archives located within the Heritage Center, Bismarck
- Right: After pictures of the Reading Room at the State Archives located within the Heritage Center, Bismarck



NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Exhibits Carryover



NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Collections Care Carryover



Federal Funding Available

Historic Preservation Fund Grant

2,194,303

Salaries and Wages
1,027,654

Operating Expenses
72,500

Capital Assets
165,809

Grants
928,340

NHPRC State Programming Grant

22,500

Salaries and Wages
-

Operating Expenses
22,500

Capital Assets
-

Grants
-

Paul Bruhn Grant

750,000

Salaries and Wages
-

Operating Expenses
-

Capital Assets
-

Grants
750,000

Underrepresented Community Grant

125,000

Salaries and Wages
-

Operating Expenses
-

Capital Assets
-

Grants
125,000

Digital Humanities Advancement Grant

30,000

Salaries and Wages
-

Operating Expenses
30,000

Capital Assets
-

Grants
-

Thank you.



STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA

HISTORY FOR *everyone.*

23.0272.01002
Title.

Prepared by the Legislative Council staff for
the Senate Appropriations - Education and
Environment Division Committee
February 16, 2023

Fiscal No. 2

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, line 2, after "society" insert "; to amend and reenact sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to permit fees; to provide an exemption; and to provide for a legislative management study"

Page 1, replace lines 10 through 22 with:

| | <u>Base Level</u> | <u>Adjustments or Enhancements</u> | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>595,000</u> | <u>595,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>6,073,389</u> | <u>9,303,341</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00" |

Page 1, line 23, after "FUNDING" insert "- EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO THE SIXTY-NINTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY"

Page 1, line 24, after "biennium" insert "and the 2023-25 one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act"

Page 2, remove lines 2 and 3

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 7 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$4,500,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 670,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | <u>0</u> | <u>750,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$7,581,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>6,100,000</u> |
| Total general funds | \$25,000 | \$1,481,839 |

The 2023-25 biennium one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget for the 2025-27 biennium. The historical society shall report to the

appropriations committees of the sixty-ninth legislative assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025."

Page 2, after line 16, insert:

"SECTION 5. ESTIMATED INCOME - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS FUND - HISTORICAL SOCIETY. The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.

SECTION 6. ESTIMATED INCOME - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT. The estimated line item in section 1 of this Act, includes \$100,000 of grant funding from the department of transportation for the purpose of defraying expenses of the Lewis and Clark interpretive center.

SECTION 7. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01. Permit required to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effect on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects - Application - Fee.

Any person engaged in identifying, evaluating, or mitigating adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects on any lands in North Dakota, under ~~section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 [Pub. L. 89-665; 80 Stat. 915; 16 U.S.C. 470, as amended by Pub. L. 91-243, Pub. L. 93-54, Pub. L. 94-422, and Pub. L. 94-458], 36 CFR 800, or subdivision u of subsection 1 of section 38-14-14~~ any applicable state law, shall obtain an annual permit from the director of the state historical society. The permit application must be in the form prescribed by the director. Each application must be accompanied by a filing fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director. The director may waive the fee requirement if the applicant is an instrumentality of the state. Following issuance of the annual permit, the permittee shall submit to the state historical society payment in the amount of ~~fifty dollars~~ determined by the director with every cultural resources identification, monitoring report, evaluation, and mitigation report submitted to the director in compliance with the federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements identified in this section. A permittee submitting a report on behalf of a nonprofit corporation formed under chapter 10-33 does not have to pay the fee for filing the report.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01.1. Permit required to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Any person engaged in the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state or in the excavation of cultural resources on private land for any purposes other than those identified in section 55-03-01 first shall obtain a permit from the director. A permit may be granted only for the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources at the locations described in the application for permit. Each application must be

accompanied by a fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director, unless the director waives the fee.

SECTION 9. EXEMPTION - FEDERAL STATE FISCAL RECOVERY FUND.

Section 54-44.1-11 does not apply to the appropriation in section 5 of chapter 18 of the 2021 Session Laws as amended by section 2 of chapter 548 of the 2021 Special Session Laws, and any unexpended funds from this appropriation may be continued and used for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects during the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 10. LEGISLATIVE MANAGEMENT STUDY - RECORDS

RETENTION. During the 2023-24 interim, the legislative management shall consider studying the records management programs of state agencies and institutions related to records deemed historic in value. The study must include a review of state agencies' and institutions' compliance with the records management programs. The legislative management shall report its findings and recommendations, together with any legislation required to implement the recommendations, to the sixty-ninth legislative assembly."

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Senate Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Changes | Senate Version |
|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| | | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 6,073,389 | 9,303,341 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Senate Changes

| | Adds Funding for the Cost to Continue Salaries ¹ | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ² | Adjusts Funding in Various Line Items ³ | Adds FTE to Fully Fund Interpretive Resource Specialist Position ⁴ | Adds 3 FTE Positions ⁵ | Adds Funding for ITD Increases ⁶ |
|--------------------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Salaries and wages | \$106,849 | \$1,112,346 | (\$296,853) | \$64,814 | \$770,038 | |
| Operating expenses | | | (1,120,944) | | | \$24,072 |
| Capital assets | | | 165,809 | | | |
| Grants | | | 328,340 | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$106,849 | \$1,112,346 | (\$923,648) | \$64,814 | \$770,038 | \$24,072 |
| Less estimated income | 10,449 | 116,500 | (923,648) | 0 | 770,038 | 50 |
| General fund | \$96,400 | \$995,846 | \$0 | \$64,814 | \$0 | \$24,022 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.25 | 3.00 | 0.00 |

| | Adds Funding for Operating Expenses ² | Adjusts Funding for Bond Payments ³ | Adds Funding for Historic Building Improvements ² | Adds One-time Funding for Inflationary Costs ¹⁰ | Adds One-time Funding for Geographic Information System Upgrades ¹¹ | Adds One-time Funding for Medora Site Planning ¹² |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salaries and wages | | | | | | |
| Operating expenses | \$26,445 | | | \$120,795 | \$250,000 | \$150,000 |
| Capital assets | | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | | | |
| Grants | | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | | | | |
| Total all funds | \$26,445 | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | \$120,795 | \$250,000 | \$150,000 |
| Less estimated income | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25,000 | 0 |
| General fund | \$26,445 | (\$586,640) | \$500,000 | \$120,795 | \$225,000 | \$150,000 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

| | Adds One-time Funding for Federal Grants ¹³ | Adds One-time Funding for Newspaper Preservation ¹⁴ | Adds One-time Funding for Improving Exhibit Engagement ¹⁵ | Adds One-time Funding for Historical Building Improvements ¹⁶ | Adds One-time Funding for America's 250th Celebration ¹⁷ | Total Senate Changes |
|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | | | | | | \$1,757,194 |
| Operating expenses | \$30,000 | \$6,800 | | | | (512,832) |
| Capital assets | | 229,244 | \$75,000 | \$4,500,000 | | 4,883,413 |
| Grants | 875,000 | | | | | 1,203,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | | |
| America's 250th Exhibits | | | 595,000 | | \$750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total all funds | \$905,000 | \$236,044 | \$670,000 | \$4,500,000 | \$750,000 | \$8,676,115 |
| Less estimated income | 905,000 | 0 | 670,000 | 4,500,000 | 0 | 6,073,389 |
| General fund | \$0 | \$236,044 | \$0 | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$2,602,726 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.25 |

¹ Funding is added for the cost to continue salary increases.

² The following is funding is added for 2023-25 biennium salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and increases in health insurance premiums from \$1,429 to \$1,648 per month:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Salary increase | \$643,530 | \$91,244 | \$734,774 |
| Health insurance increase | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 |
| Total | \$995,846 | \$116,500 | \$1,112,346 |

³ Funding is adjusted in various line items due to reduction in federal funding.

⁴ Funding of \$64,814 from the general fund is added for a 0.25 FTE interpretive resource specialist position to provide for the position as 1.00 FTE.

⁵ Funding of \$770,038 is added for 3 FTE positions, of which 1 FTE is for a trade services III position (\$216,688), 1 FTE is for a trade services IV position (\$244,142), and 1 FTE is for a program management II position (\$309,208). Funding for these positions will be from museum store revenues.

⁶ Funding is added for Information Technology Department rate increases.

⁷ Funding of \$26,445 is added from the general fund for software and maintenance contracts for:

- Geographic information system (\$14,400)
- Newspaper preservation (\$12,045)

⁸ Funding is decreased from the general fund due to bond payments relating to the research collections expansion and the Chateau de Mores interpretive center ending in 2024.

⁹ Funding is added from the general fund for ongoing historic building improvements and repairs.

¹⁰ One-time funding of \$120,795 is added from the general fund for increases in utilities at historic sites.

¹¹ One-time funding of \$250,000 is added to update the geographic information system to allow remote access to ensure all contractors can obtain culturally sensitive information.

¹² One-time funding of \$150,000 is added from the general fund for Medora area planning to coordinate with the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library.

¹³ One-time funding of \$905,000 is added for the following federally funded programs:

- Digital humanities advancement grant (\$30,000)
- Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant (\$750,000)
- Underrepresented community grant (\$125,000)

¹⁴ One-time funding of \$236,044 is added from the general fund for a scanner and microfilm plotter to assist in the newspaper preservation project.

¹⁵ One-time funding of \$670,000 is added for improving exhibit engagement at historical properties, of which \$595,000 is from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 is from funds received by the Historical Foundation.

¹⁶ One-time funding of \$4.5 million is added from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements, repair, and maintenance.

¹⁷ One-time funding of \$750,000 from the general fund is added to allow the America 250 Commission to plan and monitor events relating to America's 250th celebration and to provide grants to communities to help in their commemorations.

This amendment also:

- Adds a section to identify \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.
- Adds a section to identify \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium.
- Adds sections to amend and reenact Sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 allowing the Director of the State Historical Society to set filing and permit fees.
- Adds a section to allow continuation of funding from the federal State Fiscal Recovery Fund from the 2021-23 biennium for deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.
- Provides for a Legislative Management study related to records retention compliance of records deemed historic in value.

Prepared for the Senate Appropriations Committee

**Department 701 - State Historical Society
Senate Bill No. 2018**

Executive Budget Comparison to Base Level

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 2023-25 Executive Budget | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 |
| 2023-25 Base Level | 19,386,350 | 3,229,952 | 22,616,302 |
| Increase (Decrease) | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 |

Selected Budget Changes Recommended in the Executive Budget

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| 1. Adds funding for state employee salary and benefit increases, of which \$981,168 is for salary increases and \$369,082 is for health insurance increases | \$1,203,719 | \$146,531 | \$1,350,250 |
| 2. Adds 4.75 FTE positions, including a digital specialist, trade services III position, trade services IV position, program manager II position, and brand marketing specialist. | \$400,978 | \$770,038 | \$1,171,016 |
| 3. Adds funding for historical building improvements to provide a total of \$7,417,309 | \$500,000 | \$0 | \$500,000 |
| 4. Decreases funding for debt service payments to provide a total of \$592,375 | (\$586,640) | \$0 | (\$586,640) |
| 5. Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning from the general fund and the strategic investment and improvements fund | \$150,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$2,150,000 |
| 6. Adds one-time funding from federal funding for historic building improvements from the strategic investment and improvements fund | \$0 | \$6,751,500 | \$6,751,500 |
| 7. Adjusts various line items from federal funds, of which \$328,340 is for grants, (\$534,304) is for operating expenses, (\$420,831) is for capital assets, and (\$296,853) is for salaries and wages | \$0 | (\$923,648) | (\$923,648) |
| 8. Adds one-time funding from federal funds for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | \$0 | \$750,000 | \$750,000 |
| 9. Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement, of which \$75,000 is from special funds and \$595,000 is from the strategic investment and improvements fund | \$0 | \$670,000 | \$670,000 |
| 10. Adds one-time funding for America's 250 th celebration | \$1,000,000 | \$0 | \$1,000,000 |

A summary of the executive budget changes to the agency's base level appropriations is attached as an appendix.

A copy of the draft appropriations bill containing the executive budget recommendations is attached as an appendix.

Selected Bill Sections Recommended in the Executive Budget

Appropriation - Revolving fund - Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests - Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Estimated income - Department of Transportation - Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium.

Exemption – Federal American Rescue Plan Act - Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.

Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund - One-Time funding - Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item.

Permit application fees - Section 8 would amend North Dakota Century Code Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural

January 9, 2023

resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Continuing Appropriations

Concession fund - Section 55-02-04 - Operation of the State Historical Society museum store.

State Historical Society gifts and bequests fund - Section 55-01-04 - Gifts and bequests for support of museum operations.

State Historical Society revolving fund - Section 55-03-04 - Archaeological permits.

Deficiency Appropriations

There are no deficiency appropriations for this agency.

Significant Audit Findings

There are no significant audit findings for this agency.

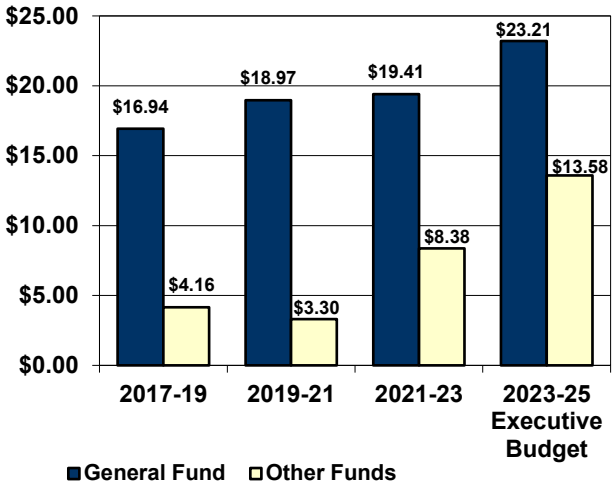
Major Related Legislation

House Bill No. 1085 - Relates to information required in biennial reports to be maintained on agency websites as alternative to printed reports.

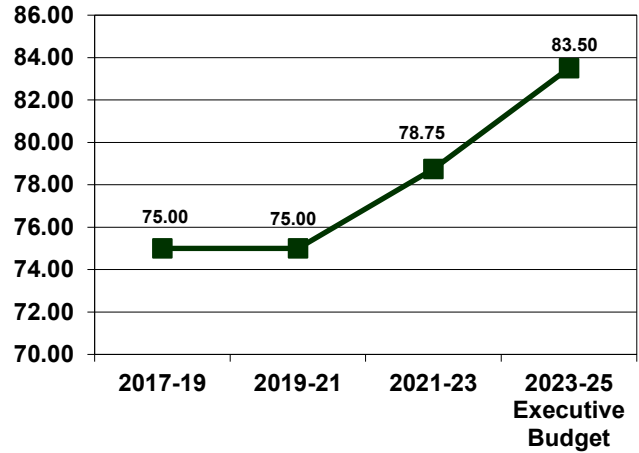
Historical Appropriations Information

Agency Appropriations and FTE Positions

Agency Funding (Millions)



FTE Positions



Ongoing General Fund Appropriations

| | 2015-17 | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | 2021-23 | 2023-25 Executive Budget |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Ongoing general fund appropriations | \$17,254,791 | \$16,673,644 | \$17,368,691 | \$19,386,350 | \$21,051,274 |
| Increase (decrease) from previous biennium | N/A | (\$581,147) | \$695,047 | \$2,017,659 | \$1,664,924 |
| Percentage increase (decrease) from previous biennium | N/A | (3.4%) | 4.2% | 11.6% | 8.6% |
| Cumulative percentage increase (decrease) from 2015-17 biennium | N/A | (3.4%) | 0.7% | 12.4% | 22.0% |

Major Increases (Decreases) in Ongoing General Fund Appropriations

2017-19 Biennium

1. Removed 1 FTE custodial position (\$106,393)
2. Removed 2 undesignated FTE positions (\$58,237)
3. Reduced salaries and wages in anticipation of savings from vacant positions and employee turnover (\$243,714)
4. Reduced funding for temporary employees (\$147,986)
5. Reduced funding for operating expenses from the general fund and increased funding from other funds by \$150,000 for a net adjustment of (\$100,414) (\$250,414)
6. Removed funding for cultural heritage grants (\$293,454)
7. Reduced funding for capital assets (\$22,641)

2019-21 Biennium

1. Removed ongoing funding for extraordinary repairs (\$307,357)
2. Reduced funding for bond payments to provide \$1,144,542 (\$214,754)
3. Added funding for cultural heritage grants \$500,000

2021-23 Biennium

1. Transferred 3.75 FTE positions and the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center operations from the Parks and Recreation Department to the State Historical Society \$1,140,595
2. Increased funding for temporary employees to provide a total of \$1,965,545 \$400,000
3. Added ongoing funding for the State Archives Digital Repository (SADR) subscription expenses \$125,000

2023-25 Biennium (Executive Budget Recommendation)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Adds 1.75 FTE positions, including a digital specialist, a brand marketing specialist, and an interpretive resource specialist | \$400,978 |
| 2. Adds funding for historical building improvements to provide a total of \$7,417,309 | \$500,000 |
| 3. Decreases funding for debt service payments to provide a total of \$592,375 | (\$586,640) |

One-Time General Fund Appropriations

| | 2015-17 | 2017-19 | 2019-21 | 2021-23 | 2023-25 Executive Budget |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|----------|--------------------------|
| One-time general fund appropriations | \$2,922,969 | \$0 | \$1,597,000 | \$25,000 | \$2,156,839 |

Major One-Time General Fund Appropriations**2017-19 Biennium**

No one-time general fund appropriations \$0

2019-21 Biennium

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Historic site and extraordinary repairs | \$1,000,000 |
| 2. Exhibit and collections care | \$372,000 |
| 3. Pioneer Village relocation (Senate Bill No. 2146) | \$150,000 |

2021-23 Biennium

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| 1. SADR upgrade | \$25,000 |
|-----------------|----------|

2023-25 Biennium (Executive Budget Recommendation)

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Operating expense inflationary costs | \$120,795 |
| 2. Medora site planning | \$150,000 |
| 3. Geographic information system (GIS) remote access and upgrades | \$225,000 |
| 4. Newspaper preservation | \$236,044 |
| 5. Digital interactive initiative | \$425,000 |
| 6. America's 250 th celebration | \$1,000,000 |

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | |
|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 |
| One-time funding items | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | \$25,000 | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement | | | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for historical building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | <i>\$3,214,809</i> | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | <i>6.0%</i> | <i>8.6%</i> | <i>0.1%</i> | <i>7.4%</i> |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | <i>6.0%</i> | <i>19.7%</i> | <i>320.6%</i> | <i>62.7%</i> |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | Executive Budget Recommendation |
|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

Executive Budget Recommendation

Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act

Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium.

Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund

Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item.

Permit application fees

Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

**SENATE BILL NO. 2018
(Governor's Recommendation)**

Introduced by

Appropriations Committee

(At the request of the Governor)

A bill for an act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; to provide an exemption; to amend and reenact sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1, and to provide a transfer.

BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:

SECTION 1. APPROPRIATION. The funds provided in this section, or so much of the funds as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, and from special funds derived from federal funds and other income, to the state historical society for the purpose of defraying the expenses of that agency, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025, as follows:

| | <u>Base Level</u> | <u>Adjustments or Enhancements</u> | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$ 2,291,262 | \$18,082,886 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 1,952,168 | 6,425,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 7,134,913 | 8,385,928 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250 th | 0 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Exhibits | <u>0</u> | <u>595,000</u> | <u>595,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$14,176,683 | \$36,792,985 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>10,354,920</u> | <u>13,584,872</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$ 3,821,763 | \$23,208,113 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50 |

SECTION 2. ONE-TIME FUNDING - EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO SIXTY-EIGHTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. The following amounts reflect the one-time funding items approved by the sixty-seventh legislative assembly for the 2021-23 biennium and the 2023-25 one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act:

| <u>One-Time Funding Description</u> | <u>2019-23</u> | <u>2021-25</u> |
|--|----------------|-------------------|
| Historic site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$ 6,751,500 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Exhibits | 0 | 670,000 |
| Inflationary operating expenses | 0 | 120,795 |
| GIS remote access upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Preservation workflow update | 0 | 236,044 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Medora area planning | 0 | 2,150,000 |
| America's 250 th celebration planning | 0 | 1,000,000 |
| Historic revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underserved community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| Digital humanities grant | <u>0</u> | <u>30,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$4,225,000 | \$12,508,339 |
| Less estimated income | <u>0</u> | <u>10,351,500</u> |
| Total general fund | \$4,225,000 | \$ 2,156,839 |

The 2023-25 one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget for the 2025-27 biennium. The historical society shall report to the appropriations committees of the sixty-ninth legislative assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 3. REVOLVING FUND - APPROPRIATION. All fees collected by the state historical society and deposited in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 55-03-04 are appropriated to the state historical society for the purposes provided in chapter 55-03, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 4. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND BEQUESTS - APPROPRIATION. All gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the state historical society and deposited with the state treasurer pursuant to section 55-01-04 are appropriated to the state historical society for the purposes provided in section 55-01-04, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023 and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 5. ESTIMATED INCOME - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT. The estimated income line item in subdivision 3 of section 1 of this Act, includes \$100,000 of grant funding from the department of transportation for the purpose of defraying expenses for the Lewis and Clark interpretive center.

SECTION 6. EXEMPTION – AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT (ARPA). Section 54-44.1-11 does not apply to any amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) pursuant to subsection 5 of section 2 of chapter 548 of the 2021 special session laws, and any unexpended funds from this appropriation may be used for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects during the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

SECTION 7. ESTIMATED INCOME – STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS FUND – ONE TIME FUNDING. The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes the sum of \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, \$595,000 to create new and repair existing exhibits. This funding is considered a one-time funding item.

SECTION 8. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01. Permit required to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effect on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects - Application - Fee.

Any person, corporation, or other business entity, engaged in identifying, evaluating, or mitigating adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects on any lands in North Dakota, under ~~section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 [Pub. L. 89-665; 80 Stat. 915; 16 U.S.C. 470, as amended by Pub. L. 91-243, Pub. L. 93-54, Pub. L. 94-422, and Pub. L. 94-458],~~ 36 CFR 800; or ~~subdivision u of subsection 1 of section 38-14.1-14,~~ any and all applicable state law, shall obtain an annual permit from the director of the state historical society. The permit application must be in the form prescribed by the director. Each application must be accompanied by a filing fee ~~of one hundred dollars as scheduled and set by the director of the agency.~~ The director may waive the fee requirement if the applicant is an instrumentality of the state. Following issuance of the annual permit, the permittee shall submit to the state historical society payment in the amount ~~of fifty dollars as scheduled and set by the director of the agency~~ with every cultural resources identification, monitoring report, evaluation, and mitigation report submitted to the director in compliance with the federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements identified in this section. A permittee submitting a report on behalf of a nonprofit corporation formed under chapter 10-33 does not have to pay the fee for filing the report.

SECTION 9. AMENDMENT. Section 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is amended and reenacted as follows:

55-03-01.1. Permit required to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land.

Any person engaged in the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state or in the excavation of cultural resources on private land for any purposes other than those identified in section 55-03-01 first shall obtain a permit from the director. A permit may be granted only for the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural resources at the locations described in the application for permit. Each application must be accompanied by a fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~ schedule as set by the director of the agency, unless the fee is waived, at the discretion of the director.

#21258

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | | Senate Changes to Executive Budget Increase (Decrease) - Executive Budget | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$859,325 | \$121,843 | \$981,168 | | \$762,925 | \$111,394 | \$874,319 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 | | (215,795) | (30,599) | (246,394) |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 | | 7,922 | 568 | 8,490 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | 0 | | | 923,648 | 923,648 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | (187,590) | | (187,590) |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 | (0.25) | (64,814) | | (64,814) |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | | (216,688) | (216,688) |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | | (244,142) | (244,142) |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | | (309,208) | (309,208) |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | | | | 0 | (0.50) | (148,574) | | (148,574) |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 | | (24,022) | (50) | (24,072) |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 | | (14,400) | | (14,400) |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 | | (12,045) | | (12,045) |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 | | 586,640 | | 586,640 |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 0 | | (500,000) | | (500,000) |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 0.00 | \$1,855,171 | \$238,343 | \$2,093,514 | (4.75) | \$190,247 | \$234,923 | \$425,170 |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 | | (\$120,795) | | (\$120,795) |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 | | (225,000) | (25,000) | (250,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | 0 | | (425,000) | | (425,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 | | | | 0 | | (150,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,150,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 | | | (30,000) | (30,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 | | (236,044) | | (236,044) |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | | | | 0 | | | (6,751,500) | (6,751,500) |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | | 0 | | | (670,000) | (670,000) |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 | | | (750,000) | (750,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 | | | (125,000) | (125,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | | | 0 | | (1,000,000) | | (1,000,000) |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 | 0.00 | (\$2,156,839) | (\$10,351,500) | (\$12,508,339) |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 | 0.00 | \$1,855,171 | \$238,343 | \$2,093,514 | (4.75) | (\$1,966,592) | (\$10,116,577) | (\$12,083,169) |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 | 78.75 | \$21,241,521 | \$3,468,295 | \$24,709,816 | (4.75) | (\$1,966,592) | (\$10,116,577) | (\$12,083,169) |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,214,809 | | | | \$3,086,690 | | | | (\$128,119) | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | 0.0% | 9.6% | 7.4% | 9.3% | | | | |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% | 0.0% | 9.6% | 7.4% | 9.3% | | | | |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

Executive Budget Recommendation

Senate Version

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Executive Budget Recommendation</u> | <u>Senate Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 5 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | |
| Permit application fees | Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | |

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | | Senate Changes to Executive Budget Increase (Decrease) - Executive Budget | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salary increase | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$859,325 | \$121,843 | \$981,168 | | \$762,925 | \$111,394 | \$874,319 |
| Health insurance increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 | | (215,795) | (30,599) | (246,394) |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 | | 7,922 | 568 | 8,490 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | (187,590) | | (187,590) |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 148,574 | | 148,574 | | | | 0 | (0.50) | (148,574) | | (148,574) |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 | | (14,400) | | (14,400) |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 | | (12,045) | | (12,045) |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 3.25 | \$1,357,367 | \$84,783 | \$1,442,150 | (1.50) | (500,000) | \$81,363 | (500,000) |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 | | (\$120,795) | | (\$120,795) |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 | | (225,000) | (25,000) | (250,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | 0 | | (425,000) | | (425,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 | | | | 0 | | (150,000) | (2,000,000) | (2,150,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 | | (236,044) | | (236,044) |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | | | | 0 | | | (6,751,500) | (6,751,500) |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | | | 0 | | (1,000,000) | | (1,000,000) |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$1,575,000 | \$1,575,000 | 0.00 | (\$2,156,839) | (\$8,776,500) | (\$10,933,339) |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 | 3.25 | \$1,357,367 | \$1,659,783 | \$3,017,150 | (1.50) | (\$2,464,396) | (\$8,695,137) | (\$11,159,533) |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 | 82.00 | \$20,743,717 | \$4,889,735 | \$25,633,452 | (1.50) | (\$2,464,396) | (\$8,695,137) | (\$11,159,533) |
| Federal funds included in other funds | | | \$3,214,809 | | | | \$3,259,301 | | | | \$44,492 | |
| Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | 4.1% | 7.0% | 2.6% | 6.4% | | | | |
| Total changes as a percentage of base level | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% | 4.1% | 7.0% | 51.4% | 13.3% | | | | |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| Executive Budget Recommendation | Senate Version |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
|---------------------------------|----------------|

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Executive Budget Recommendation</u> | <u>Senate Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 5 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | |
| Permit application fees | Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | |



Digital Interactive Initiative

Explanation of Funding Request

Digital funds will help our staff begin to create inspiring, inclusive, and relevant digital opportunities for engagement for existing and potential audiences of the State Historical Society of North Dakota. Our goal is to remain relevant and inspire a younger generation of museum-goers by showcasing our state's amazing history in new digital formats. Our goal is also to remain as a major tourist attraction as other facilities such as the Theodore Roosevelt Library and Gateway to Science's new building, to name a few, open during the next biennium with appealing new audience engagement technologies.

This digital interactive strategy involves

- Adding one full-time permanent position of a Digital Specialist to create and oversee new digital technologies at our sites across the state.
- \$300,000 in one-time funding would help our staff replace failing technologies at several sites, purchase new software and equipment, and begin creating new digital technologies at the State Museum, Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center, Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, and Pembina Museum.
- Creating a digital "history trail" pilot project in Bismarck, highlighting a digital tour of Capitol Grounds artwork and geography that leads through downtown historically significant buildings and ends at Camp Hancock State Historic Site. This can be replicated in all communities connected to state historic sites in the future.
- \$125,000 for consultant fees and services to help research, plan, and design these technologies.

Statistical Data

- About 75% of the existing digital technology at the State Museum is failing, from large format video screens to kiosks to projectors and more. All of the original digital technology in the State Museum was purchased before 2014 and is no longer supported by the vendors. Some digital pieces no longer meet user expectations. Digital offerings are currently being cobbled together for parts and technology replacement without a designated budget. Some public education interactives housed in these technology pieces are outdated, and our staff does not have access to the software to make upgrades.
- The agency's 2022 total in-person was 500,000 and digital visitation was 1,185,878.
- We currently have a strong digital following that is closely tracked. It is our high priority to continue to engage and grow this audience. Our staff manages and/or develops content for eight agency websites, 20 social media outlets, two e-newsletters, a blog, and QR codes for exhibits and marketing strategies.
- Each year our digital engagement grows on all platforms. We have more than tripled our website users from 304,000 in 2017 to 1,131,834 users in 2022.
- Our staff added a new digital high school curriculum to our North Dakota Studies offerings in fall 2022. This is free and available to youth and lifelong learners across the globe. We are monitoring use.
- North Dakota Studies school curricula websites experience about 1.5 million annual pageviews.

Performance Measures

- Our staff will use a variety of metrics to summarize and track performance against objectives while driving results. Data from Google analytics, QR codes, thermal heat trackers in museum galleries, click rates, icon touches and more will help us translate digital usage into accurate and actionable insights for the entire agency. Performance measures will help our staff more accurately monitor visitor satisfaction, enable growth in data-based areas, and drive operational effectiveness on our road to digital transformation.
- We will also monitor visitor attendance at venues where new digital technologies are employed, as increased visitors leads to increased commerce in main street communities of our state historic sites and museums.
- The digital media specialist, with additional staff, will formulate a strategic plan of action.



Transforming Education Through Engaging Exhibits at State Historic Sites

Explanation of Funding Request

To continue to showcase the best of North Dakota's history through the agency's exhibitions areas and continue attracting tourists, we request funding to hire exhibit consultants, create new exhibitions and repair those that are failing after many years and use by hundreds of thousands of visitors.

This Initiative Involves

1. \$200,000 to update interpretation, architectural design, casework, and artifacts of the Inspiration Gallery: Yesterday & Today in the State Museum in Bismarck. This gallery, open since 2014, needs additions of newer stories of inspiring people, places, and activities showcasing the state's impact on local citizens and the world.
2. \$90,000 to update Pembina State Museum exhibits and the observation tower with fresh, inclusive interpretive stories of the fur trade era involving partnerships with the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa, Canadian tribal nations, and Minnesota tribal nations. These updates also include adding a permanent geological time exhibit with fossil casts of creatures from the area.
3. \$80,000 for consultant fees including assistance with research, interpretive design, and writing of new text for updated exhibits.
4. \$150,000 to repair or replace failing audience attractions and technology of major interest: Agricultural tractor cab and flight simulator at the State Museum, informational kiosks, theater components, and monitors.
5. \$120,000 for Washburn's Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center updates to exhibitions, new exhibit equipment, materials, and interpretive panels, and creation of a "Guns of the Expedition" exhibit.
6. \$15,000 to create, design, print, and mount Welk Homestead State Historic Site exterior interpretive panels for visitors to learn about the buildings.
7. \$15,000 for exhibit for Chateau de Mores State Historic Site after the Theodore Roosevelt Library temporary exhibit is removed in 2026.

Performance Measures

We will monitor results by creating a plan, deadlines, and completing the above projects during the upcoming biennium.

State Historical Society of North Dakota

Testimony

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division

Senate Bill 2018

9:00 a.m. March 3, 2023

Prairie Room

Dr. Bill Peterson

Good Morning Mr. Chairman and members of the committee
For the record my name is Bill Peterson, and I am Director of the State Historical Society of North Dakota.

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is authorized by North Dakota Century Code 55-01 (NDCC 55-01) and associated rules.

The agency did not have any audit findings.

Organizational Chart

The State Historical Society of ND's total appropriation, including one time funding was \$26M in the last biennium.

We are organized into four Departments:

Administration – which handles Budgeting and Accounting, HR, Custodial Services, Purchasing, Security, IT, and 10 Retail operations etc.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation – 3,000 Annual Reviews of Federal projects in ND, National and State Historic Preservation Laws, North Dakota Historic Preservation Review Board, Certified Local Government Coordination. They also manage more than 40 historical sites in North Dakota

State Archives – The mandated repository for ND Government Agency Records, Private Records, they provide Public Access and Statewide technical Assistance. They also have extensive collections of Photos, film, and are legislatively mandated to collect all ND newspapers in publication.

Audience Engagement and Museums – Publications, Exhibits, Museum Collections, Education, Visitor Services at 2 museums and 8 interpretive centers across North Dakota.

Fast Facts

I am inspired every day by the teams that make the magic happen.

More than half a million visitors

More than 600 thousand web users

46,000 social media followers

8 miles of records stacked the skinny way

80,000 objects

12 million archaeological records

Monitoring 72,000 historic sites.

Discuss current biennium accomplishments and challenges and next biennium goals and plans.
BISMARCK – North Dakota's history agency has awarded \$450,000 in Cultural Heritage Grants in the biennium to 20 eligible organizations throughout the state.

Supported by the North Dakota Legislative Assembly, Cultural Heritage Grants provide grant

funding to nonprofit organizations including local museums and historical societies as well as city, county and tribal governments. Eligible projects include capital improvements, exhibits, special projects or events, education activities, and collections.

The following are those organizations awarded grants, a brief description of their project, and the amounts they received:

The Antler Historical Society, Antler, received \$46,950 for the Antler Town Square Building Rehabilitation project.

The B'nai Israel Synagogue, Grand Forks, received \$35,980 for the B'nai Israel Synagogue Rehabilitation project.

Buxton in Bloom, Buxton, received \$42,000 for the Grue Church Reroofing project.

The Cass County Historical Society, West Fargo, received \$39,588 for the Saving Habberstad Cabin project.

The Fort Pembina Historical Society, Pembina, received \$4,855 for the St. John Church Steeple Repair project.

The James Memorial Preservation Society, Williston, received \$5,000 for the Downstairs Rehabilitation project.

Manfred History & Preservation, Manfred, received \$4,987 for the Solheim House Exterior Rehabilitation project.

The Mayville Public Library, Mayville, received \$29,000 for the Tuckpointing and Crown Molding Repair project.

The Mercer County Historical Society, Beulah, received \$20,000 for the Renovation of Two Bathrooms to ADA Compliancy project.

The Pierce County Courthouse, Rugby, received \$50,000 for the Pierce County Courthouse Dome Rehabilitation project.

The Traill County Historical Society, Hillsboro, received \$35,450 for the Plumber House Roof Rehabilitation project.

The Dakota Adventist Academy, Bismarck, received \$10,000 for the Composite Photo Restoration project.

The Dickinson Museum Center, Dickinson, received \$5,910 for the Prairie Outpost Park Stabbur Display Renovation project.

The McHenry County Historical Society, Towner, received \$37,000 for the McHenry County Historical Society Museum Interior and Exhibits project.

The Pioneer Trails Regional Museum, Bowman, received \$18,700 for the Life Finds a Way: A Paleontology Exhibit.

The Bismarck Historical Society, Bismarck, received \$18,625 for the Bismarck Oral History project.

The Missouri Valley Heritage Alliance, Mandan, received \$25,425 for the Update of the River Boat Interpretive Exhibit.

The Pembina County Historical Society, Cavalier, received \$4,530 for the Pembina County Cemetery Records project.

The Viking Lutheran Cemetery Association, near Walcott, received \$5,625 for the Viking Lutheran Cemetery Headstone project.

The Walcott Cemetery, Walcott, received \$11,200 for the Walcott Cemetery Restoration project.

Biennium Accomplishments

- Preservica is our trusted electronic digital preservation system for long term storage of digital archival records. This migration to Preservica cloud ensures both a more stable system environment and a more reliable data storage environment.
- This migration moves the Museums collections into the same enterprise collections management tool that is used throughout the agency.
- Thanks to the Legislature the agency received \$4.2M in last biennium for historic building improvements and critical repair and maintenance.

Biennium Challenges

- Deferred Maintenance and historic structure repair remain a challenge - With more than 80 buildings, this remains a significant challenge. We have never had funding in our base for maintenance and repair. Our current budget proposal has a funding request to help us begin to address our nearly \$20 Million in identified needs.
- Inflationary costs and rising costs of wages and competition has been a big challenge. In 2022 we were only able to fill 75% of our needed seasonal positions.
- Additional challenges – We are required to house every published newspaper in the state. We currently utilize film developing process that is more than 40 years old. We are hoping to digitize this procedure in the future.
- We require cultural resource contractors to physically visit the site. This is a costly requirement to many in ND and is an outdated practice.
- Many of our exhibits contain antiquated technology and it needs to be updated.
- Collections continue to grow – adequate storage is a challenge now and in the future.
- Electronic Records and Archives continue to grow

Total Rewards As part of the statewide work completed by the **Total Rewards task force**, our agency has been asked to share our story on hardships we've experienced in our workforce. This story is being told in support of the equity increases presented in Senate Bill 2015.

We employ a variety of professions that specialize in cultural resource management, archaeology, archives, museum operations, non-traditional educational programming, along with administrative duties.

If we do not have people to fill our positions, permanent historic records documenting North Dakota's history, heritage, and culture would not be preserved; the protection and management of North Dakota's cultural resources and identification and recording of historic sites and structures wouldn't be completed; and we wouldn't be able to provide engaging, enjoyable, and memorable learning experiences to the public.

We currently have authorization for 78.75 FTE members. As noted, we have a low average annual salary of \$58,000.

We have been identified as a relatively low paid agency by HRMS. Therefore, we did a comparison of the comp ratio of salaries of positions held at our state agency, highlighting the

positions of Archaeology, Public Information Specialists, and Security Officers, and compared these positions with similar job titles at other state agencies. A comp ratio of 1 indicates that salaries are paid at the Market Policy Point, which approximates what the average pay is for jobs in a particular pay range in public and private employment. As noted, our Archaeologists, Public Information Specialists, and Security Officers fall below the Market Policy Point and the average of similar positions at other state agencies.

The average number of applicants for our positions have significantly declined over the past 8 years, with the current average being 9 applicants per position in 2022. This is even after we kicked up our efforts to promote our positions on Indeed beginning in 2018 and LinkedIn beginning in 2022.

Our agency does not hire many entry level positions. Our positions typically require graduate degrees or higher and years of experience. When positions turnover, the average cost per team member is \$9,000.

We are in constant competition with Federal and other state agencies and local municipalities. There are agencies that have missions similar to ours that provide more opportunity. As a recent example, we had an Archivist position terminate as this individual was hired to work at the National Archives.

The industry outlook is fueled by tourism and travel, which is recovering from the COVID-19 pandemic. The museum industry is forecasted to experience significant growth, which we are seeing evidence as our total visitation counts at the Heritage Center grew 164% from 2020 to 2022. There will be a surge in staffing demands as the industry is expected to need roughly 16% more employees by the year 2031. Unionization is current trend happening in Minnesota and other states.

2023 Biennium our budget request is based on our strategic plan.

Salaries and Wages are for Salaries and Benefits for 78.75 FTE, which was discussed previous. Also, we may employ up to 125 temp employees during the tourist season.

Operating Expenses cover IT Data Processing and Communications, Utilities, Service Contracts (mainly mowing), Advertising, Travel, Repairs, and Insurance.

Capital Assets include bond payments are for the Chateau Interpretive Center and Archives Expansion, which will be paid off in 2024, and mowers and skid steers, etc..

Grants are to Certified Local Governments under the Historic Preservation Funds Grant.

Cultural Heritage Grants are state grants given under an application process.

Now will discuss the Optional Budget Changes by Dept and how they go along with our Strategic Plan. You will note that in our presentation we have included our request as well as the Executive Branch recommendations.

DO NOT READ INFORMATION BELOW. FOR YOUR PURPOSES TO HELP ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS BETWEEN THE CHANGE IN THE 2021-23 LEGISLATIVE BASE TO THE 2023-25 REQUESTED BASE

Changes between 2021-23 Legislative Base and 2023-25 Base Budget Request include:

Salaries and Wages

- Increase of \$96,400 in General Funds and \$14,695 in Federal Funds added for the Costs to Continue Salaries (Total increase 111,095)
- Decrease of \$105,180 in Federal Funds due to US Forest Service internship that expired
- Decrease of \$7,920 in Federal Funds due to NHPRC internship that expired
- Decrease of \$187,999 in Special Funds (Concessions Funds) that transferred with LCIC for temporary salaries. However, as we have continuing appropriation authority under NDCC 55-02-04, this appropriation authority is no longer needed.
- (Net decrease of 190,004)

Operating Expenses

- Increase of \$24,022 in General Funds added for increase in NDIR Rates
- Decrease of \$919,894 in Federal Funds for COE programs that have expired, and we are returning the appropriation authority
- Increase of \$22,500 in Federal Funds due to an increase in HPF funds that the agency is expecting to receive
- Decrease of \$246,000 in Federal Funds due to the agency not expecting to receive another Newspaper Digitization Grant from the NEH
- Increase of \$22,500 in Federal Funds expected to be received from an NHPRC grant
- (Net decrease of 1,096,872)

Capital Assets

- Decrease of \$586,640 in General Funds, which is the net effect of the agency's Debt Service Allocation for bond payment for the Chateau Interpretive Center and State Archives Expansion. Bonds will be paid off in 2024.
- Increase of \$165,809 in Federal Funds due to an increase in HPF funds that the agency is expecting to receive, which can be used for repairs on the agency's buildings that are on the National Register.
- (Net decrease of 420,831)

Grants

- Increase of \$328,340 in Federal Funds due to an increase in HPF funds that the agency is expecting to receive, which will be given to certified CLGs.
- (Net increase of 328,340)

Strategic Funding Requests

Audience Engagement and Museums

Inflationary Expense - \$120,795

- \$120,795 in inflationary operating costs is mostly due to increases in utilities at sites.
- Senate provided funding for this request.

GIS (Geographic Information System) Remote Access Upgrade - \$264,400

- Current practices require contractors to physically come to the Heritage Center to gather information on cultural resources.

- During the pandemic, due to cultural sensitivity, we had employees responsible for gathering information. The information was then emailed to contractors. The contractors liked not having to physically come to the building.
- This funding would allow the agency to update our GIS system and put in the IT security measures in the implementation of remote access to ensure that all contractors obtaining culturally sensitive information are vetted.
- The agency requests general funds for the ongoing cost of \$14,400 for software and maintenance contracts.
- We would be able to use revenue collected from archaeological permits and fees to cover \$25,000 of the \$250,000 needed for one time funding.
- Senate provided funding for this request.

Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow- \$248,089

- The current process requires an employee to manually take pictures of every page of each newspaper that comes in and process microfilm (develop the film) for proper preservation. This has been the process for 90 years and the current equipment is 40 years old.
- This request would provide funding for a scanner and microfilm plotter to replace the current practices and allow us to ingest newspapers digitally. This will be very important as HB 1197 Develops which requires us to also take digital newspapers.
- Since posting the budget we have been awarded a grant from the ND Newspaper Association for \$11,800 dollars toward this equipment. The Cost of the scanner and microfilm plotter is \$236,044 requested in one time funding.
- The Agency requests general funds for the ongoing costs of \$12,045 for software and maintenance contracts.
- Senate provided funding for this request.

Digital Interactive Initiative - \$624,974

- We are concerned that the agency will fall far behind more modern projects such as the Science Center and the Roosevelt Presidential Library in terms of competing with these state-of-the-art facilities.
- The agency will use this funding to create digital history content at our statewide museums and interpretive centers. This position and initiative is particularly important as we look to developing the contents of the Military Museum. We are going to need extensive technology to both engage audiences while inspiring new generations of North Dakotans to seek careers in the North Dakota National Guard and U.S. Military.
- Ongoing general funds would be for hiring and additional FTE to create and oversee the new digital content and the software and maintenance of these new technologies.
- One time funding is needed to replace our antiquated technology and to hire consultants to research, plan, design, and implement these new technologies.
- The Senate did not provide funding for this request.

Historic Structure and Building Improvements - \$7,251,500

- We want to thank you and the ND Legislature for the \$4.2 million in the last biennium that helped us begin to address our 20-30 year backlog of historic building improvements, repair, and maintenance.
- We have supplied with our testimony our list of building and site needs and while the cost is nearly 20 million, we are asking for one time funding in the amount of \$6.751Million to address our most pressing priorities on the list. Due to the size of our agency that is about as much as we can work through in a biennium.
- The agency is requesting ongoing funding in the amount of \$500,000 in general funds to keep pace with regular repairs and maintenance of our historic structures, interpretive centers, historic sites, and associated buildings. We have not regularly had maintenance funds in our base budget.
- This priority includes funding to Eliminate Portable toilets and outhouses.
- The Senate provided \$500,000 ongoing funding for extraordinary repairs and \$4,500,000 for one-time repairs.

Please see Attachment 2 to see a complete list of what prioritized projects over the next three bienniums.

Medora Planning - \$2,000,000

- In keeping with the speed of the TR library progress, the agency requested one time funding in the amount of 150K for planning in Medora. The executive recommendation increased that amount by \$2 Million. With announcement of the donation to TR Library Foundation by Mr. Hamm, we would utilize these funds to ensure future vibrancy of the valuable state properties in Medora.
- The City of Medora just finished some planning that cost \$260,000. We need several types of different planning including future land use, interpretive, potential business and economic development planning.
- The Senate did fund our request of \$150K, but took the \$2M in SIIF funds out.

Marketing Budget Restoration - \$154,547

- The agency's marketing budget was eliminated during the allotment of 2016 special session and only a minimal amount has been restored since. Marketing cuts = false savings over time.
- Ongoing funding would be used for more robust marketing and increased brand awareness of all the agency has to offer while driving visitation to our 59 museums and sites throughout North Dakota.
- There is currently a fully benefitted .5 FTE in a marketing position. The agency is requesting the authority and additional ongoing funding to make this position a full FTE as we have determined the workload requires such.
- The Senate did not fund this request.

Engaging Exhibits - \$670,000

- Exhibits showcase the best of North Dakota's History and people.
- Upgrades to exhibits are needed at the Heritage Centers Inspiration Gallery, Pembina State Museum, Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, Welk Homestead, Chateau De Mores, etc.
- One time funding is needed to hire consultants to plan and design the updated exhibits.
- We have included Authority for \$75K in one-time funds that may be received (by the foundation) to replace several popular exhibits at the Heritage Center that include the Tractor Cab in the Inspiration Gallery and the Flight simulator in the Treehouse.
- Senate provided funding for this request.

See Attachment 1 for an expanded explanation of the Digital Interactive Initiative and Transforming Education Through Engaging Exhibits at State Historic Sites.

Large object Storage - \$20.4M

- The agency currently has two offsite storage facilities that are in poor condition and do not meet curatorial needs.
- One time funding has been requested to construct a 70K sq/ft building to accommodate our future needs for storage.
- We have a current plan where a storage facility could be explored in conjunction with the Military Wing that incorporates large objects storage, an agricultural gallery, and accessible to the public.
- Neither the Governor's Recommendation nor the Senate provided funding for this.

America 250 - \$1,000,000

- A National Commission has been established to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the founding of the United States. In the previous biennium the legislature established the North Dakota 250th Commission.
- One time funding is requested to provide for the items in that legislation as well as grants to North Dakota communities to help in their commemorations.
- Funding will be used to allow the state to plan and track events in North Dakota.
- Senate provided \$750,000 of the \$1,000,000 included in the Governor's recommendation.

.75 FTE to 1 FTE - \$67,244

- When LCIC was transferred, we were given a .75 FTE position in an administrative role. The person in this position transferred to a new position within the agency.
- We identified there was a need for a full FTE at LCIC and reclassified the .75 position into a full FTE position.
- The .75 FTE position was reclassified and moved to a position at the Heritage Center into the position that is responsible for event rental and coordination at the Heritage Center.
- We are asking for the authority and ongoing funding for this position to be a full FTE.
- Senate provided funding and authorization for this request.

Federal Grants

Paul Bruhn Grant

- This grant is administered by the National Park Service and will provide grant funding to establish a one-time sub grant program that will provide sub grants for historic preservation to National Register listed buildings located in rural communities. Our application was submitted February 7, 2023 and we will hear by August 2023 as to whether we have received these funds. If awarded, there will be a three year period of performance.
- Senate approved this request.

Underrepresented Community Grant Program

- This grant is administered by the National Park Service. The purpose of the grant is to provide grants to diversify listings in the National Register of Historic Places to include communities that are currently underrepresented. The agency received notification on December 19, 2022 that we had received \$50,770 for the Fort Totten Indian Boarding School National Register Nomination Update. We expect to begin using these funds after June 30, 2023. There will be a period of performance of three years for this grant. We will be looking into more grants in this program, which is why the ask is for more than what we will be receiving.
- Senate approved this request.

Digital Humanities Advance Grant

- This grant is administered by the National Endowment of the Humanities. It will be used to provide professional development to staff to support research, enhancement and evaluate studies that lead to scholarly research, teaching, and public programming in the humanities. We plan to apply for this grant in June 2023 and will hear by December 2023. If awarded, there would be a period of performance of three years.
- Senate approved this request.

FTE Authority- \$823,563

- We currently have 3 FTE positions that are established and fully benefited and funded by continuing appropriations through our museum store concessions.
- We are asking for the authority for these three positions.
- Senate approved this request.

The agency would like to have the Governor's Executive Recommendation restored and therefore these are the changes we'd like to see to the Senate version of our bill.

Digital Interactive Initiative - \$624,974

- The Senate did not provide funding for this request. We would like to see this restored to the Governor's recommendation to create digital history content at our statewide museums and interpretive centers and to hire 1 additional FTE to create and oversee the new digital content and the software and maintenance of these new technologies.

Historic Structure and Building Improvements - \$7,251,500

- The Senate provided \$500,000 ongoing funding for extraordinary repairs and \$4,500,000 for one-time repairs. We are extremely happy with both the \$500K and the \$4.5 million one-time funding. However, as noted in Attachment 2, we do have \$20 million in needs. By not funding what is in the one-time funding in the Governor recommendation will only delay the list of needs over the next two to three Legislative sessions.

Medora Planning - \$2,000,000

- The Senate did fund our request of \$150K, but took the \$2M in SIIF funds out. We are happy to receive \$150K from the Senate. However, we would like to get to at least \$500K in planning money for this project.

Marketing Budget Restoration - \$154,547

- The Senate did not fund this request. We would like to see the Governor's recommendation restored to \$40K in operating expenses and to move the .5 FTE current position to a full FTE. The Governor's recommendation had \$108,574 for salaries, which includes health insurance. However, as the current .5 FTE position is fully benefitted, the salary and benefit amount could be \$76,550.

America 250 - \$1,000,000

Senate provided \$750,000 of the \$1,000,000 included in the Governor's recommendation. This will result in the agency only being able to provide \$250,000 in grants to communities for the 250th Celebration.

The agency requested moving from 78.75 FTE up to 83.5 FTE. The Governor's Recommendation included authorization and funding for all requested FTE positions.

As previously noted, the request for additional FTEs includes the following:

- There are 3 FTE positions that are fully benefitted and fully funded our museum store concessions received from continuing appropriations in accordance with NDCC 55-02-04. We are asking for the authority for these three positions. The Senate has provided the authorization of these 3 FTE positions.

- There is a .75 FTE position that the agency received when LCIC was transferred to SHSND. This position was reclassified and moved to the events coordinator position at the Heritage Center. We are asking for the authority and ongoing funding for this position to be a full FTE. The Senate has provided the funding and authorization for this request.
- There is currently a fully benefitted .5 FTE in a marketing position. The agency is requesting the authority and additional ongoing funding to make this position a full FTE as we have determined the workload requires such. The Senate did not provide the funding nor authorization to make the current .5 FTE position into a full FTE position.
- The agency is requesting a new FTE position to create and oversee new digital history content at our statewide museums and interpretive centers and will be responsible for maintaining these new technologies. The Senate did not provide the funding nor the authorization to create this new FTE position.

Uses of one time funding.

\$4.2 Million for Historical Site and Extraordinary Repairs

These funds were appropriated out of the state fiscal recovery funds in the November 2021 special session. As of December 31, 2022, we have used \$1,621,435.

Please refer to Attachment 3 that lists the budget of the \$4.2M, along with the amounts that are obligated.

We expect we will need to carryover authority of \$1.15M due to contractor limitability, material availability, and our monitoring of our low estimated costs compared to higher actual costs. These funds will be used by December 2024.

Pictures show two of our major projects that include a new elevator installation at 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse. Also, the Gingras Trading Post, which received new siding and a fresh coat of paint.

Essential Infrastructure at Historic Sites in the amount of \$950 Thousand

These were also federal state fiscal recovery funds that were appropriated during the November 2021 special session.

Included in the \$950,000 was \$200,000 for repairs at LCIC to the HVAC and boiler systems. As of December 31, 2022, only \$26,313 of the \$200,000 was used. We will not use the remaining amount of \$173,687 as this will not be enough to complete an overhaul of the HVAC system. We did a Request for Bid to upgrade the HVAC system and the lowest bid came in over \$1.2M.

The remaining \$750,000 was to be used for technology upgrades at the Heritage Center and our historic sites across the state. As of December 31, 2022, there was \$7,653 that had been expended. A majority of the funding is obligated to running fiber optics to the Missouri Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center. However, the service provider has applied to receive a ReconnectND and ARPA grant for this project. Once the service provider hears if they did or did not receive funding, we will know whether we need to keep our obligation or shift the funding to another project. We are hoping this project will be completed in the spring of 2023.

Another major project is to upgrade cameras in the galleries located in the Heritage Center in Bismarck.

We expect we will need to carryover \$506K of this amount and these funds will be obligated by December 2024.

State Archives Digital Repository Upgrade

Upgrade was completed and only \$21,500 in one-time funding was needed.

Revenues

This is a comparison of the revenues in the first 18 months of the 2019-21 biennium to the first 18 months in the 2021-23 biennium. I will discuss our revenues by each fund.

General Fund

The revenues in the General fund are mineral royalties received from Mercury Resources land we own at our Fort Buford Historic Site; Continental Resources and Zavanna, Inc. for our land owned at Killdeer Mountain Battlefield Historic Site in Dunn County; and from Murex Petroleum for our land at Writing Rock Historic Site in Divide County. Also included in these revenues are credits from our electrical bills paid to local electrical coops.

The increase is due to an increase in production and the addition of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center.

Fund 327 (State Historical Revolving Fund)

NDCC 55-03-04 establishes a revolving fund, which we call the Archaeological Permit fund. Revenue deposited into this fund is authorized under NDCC 55-03-01 and 01.1. This section establishes fees for Archaeological Permits and for cultural resource reports issued. These fees in the past have been set by legislature and not regularly updated or monitored for fairness and the current business climate. Charges to this fund are to pay for a portion of the GIS software licenses. A change in the fee would allow the agency to get to zero for the total cost of the software licenses.

Fund 415 (Historical Gift and Bequest Fund)

NDCC 55-01-04 allows the agency to accept donations. Our significant donations in the 2021-23 biennium include an unrestricted estate settlement, money from the Bismarck Historical Society to help supplement the cost of the restored stain glass windows in the Bread of Life Church located at Camp Hancock in Bismarck, a NW ND Community Foundation grant to help pay for the cost of playground equipment at our Writing Rock Historic Site, a donation from Great River Energy to pay for school group field trips to Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, and a grant from the America's 250 Committee for planning of the 250th celebration. All donations collected must be used for the purpose intended by the donor. Our donations remained fairly consistent from biennium to biennium.

Fund 603 (Concessions Fund)

NDCC 55-02-04 allows the agency to charge fees for concessions sales. The main sources of revenue under this fund are from museum store sales, costs for the public to make copies of archival documents available in Reference Services at the State Archives, admission sales at our historic sites, facility event rentals.

Copier revenue remained fairly constant. These funds are used for the operating expenses to make the copies and may be used on temporary salaries for individuals in Reference Services within the State Archives.

We noted substantial growth in museum store sales, admissions, and facility rentals. Most of growth in the comparison is related to COVID shutting down our operations during the 19-21 biennium.

The concession sales collected are used for the salaries of the Museum Store employees and supplying inventory for all the sites.

The admissions revenues supplement a portion of salaries for our temporary employees at our historic sites.

Facility rental revenue is used to fund a portion of the salary of the event coordinator and security officers hired for facility rentals, along with being used for improvements and upgrades to our meeting rooms.

Carry over funds

Under NDCC 54-44.1-11, the State Historical Society shall report on the amounts and uses of funds carried over from one biennium to the appropriations committees of the next subsequent legislative assembly. A total of \$1,177,038.93 was carried over from the 2019-21 biennium into the 2021-23 biennium. The carryover funds were allocated for extraordinary maintenance and repairs, Cultural Heritage Grants program, Heritage Center upgrades, planning for a native memorial at Whitestone Hill, exhibits and collections care, technology upgrades due to COVID delays, and North Dakota Studies high school curriculum and outreach. Here is an overview of the major uses of these funds.

Extraordinary maintenance and repairs - Repairs included a sink hole repair, septic system repair, frozen pipe repair and mold and asbestos remediation in Medora; a site survey and mold remediation at Stutsman County Courthouse; parking lot, park repairs, water softener replacement, and water heater and HVAC seal replacement in Washburn; air conditioner installation at the maintenance shop in Bismarck; electrical repairs, HVAC service work, and ADA door installation at Pembina State Museum; and flooring and porch repairs at Fort Totten. Work yet to be completed will include a renovation of the Contact Station in Medora and do a floor finish in the Caretaker's cottage; a roof replacement is needed at Camp Hancock; repairs at Fort Mandan; and a rest room update at Pembina State Museum.

Cultural Heritage Grant Program - Due to COVID, many of the grantees that had grant funds obligated in fiscal year 2020 were unable to get their projects completed by June 30, 2021. Therefore, these projects and obligations totaling \$215,623 needed to be carried over to the 2021-23 biennium. These funds are now essentially depleted.

Major grants included payments to:

Cass County Historical Society – For the re-chinking (process used with log cabins) of Fargo's First House;

Dickinson Museum Center – For the South Heart Depot Exterior Restoration;

Geographical Center Historical Society – For the Old Main Restoration of the Prairie Village Museum;

McHenry County Historical Society – For the Reigniting McHenry County Historical Society: A Community Collaboration; and Touchstones, Inc. to enclose the back section of the Stone Bank building in Bottineau.

The carpeting, window coverings, tables, and chairs were replaced in the Reading Room located in the State Archives were upgraded. All of these items were original to the opening of the Heritage Center in 1981. Tables were upgraded to be ADA compliant.

Exhibits carryover - These funds were carried over as covid pushed back some exhibit projects during the 19-21 biennium. Most of the carryover has gone towards the conservation of several artworks from our collection that are destined for an art exhibit going into the Sperry Gallery in July 2023. These funds have also been used for display components, not only at the Heritage Center, but also for the quarterly displays at the Governor's Residence and the William Guy Federal Building. Moving forward, these funds will be used for the upcoming exhibition going into the Governor's Gallery called *On the Edge of the Wind*, which is being prepared internally. The remaining funds will be used to purchase items that will be used in reinterpretation of the permanent exhibitions at the Pembina State Museum.

Photos L to R – Medora von Hoffman photo after a treatment that will also receive a new frame. Collection item that will go into the new Governor's gallery exhibit *On the Edge of the Wind*. Will be used in a permanent exhibition at the Pembina State Museum.

Collections Care Carryover - Funds were used on activities in our offsite storage facilities to make better use of storage space. Conservation of a portrait of the agency's founding member, Linda Slaughter, was completed. A dehumidifier will be purchased for object storage. One of the dresses that was on loan for the *Fashion & Function: North Dakota Style* exhibit in the Governor's Gallery will be purchased to be housed in our collections.

Photos L to R –conservation of Linda Slaughter portrait; Off-site storage facility; Norma Baker Flying Horse (Red Berry Woman) dress

Federal Funding

Historic Preservation Fund Grant

This a formula grant administered by the National Parks Service in which the agency receives an apportionment each federal fiscal year to support the agency's work under the National Historic Preservation Act. Each annual grant has a period of performance of three years in which funds must be used. This grant requires a 40% match in other funds, which we meet with general funds. There is a requirement that 10% of this grant be given as grants to Certified Local Governments. The remaining funds are used for salaries and wages plus operating expenses for most employees in the AHP Dept. We may also use funds for capital improvement projects to our state-owned facilities that are on the National Register of Historic Places.

NHPRC State Programming Grant

This is a grant from the National Historical Publication and Records Commission. We received this grant in the 2021-23 biennium, which is set to expire on 5-31-2023. We plan to apply for another year of this grant in June 2023 and will find out by November 2023 if we have received this grant. This grant will be for several training sessions dealing with archival preservation and digitization. If awarded the grant, it will have a two year period of performance.

Paul Bruhn Grant

This grant is administered by the National Park Service and will provide grant funding to establish a one-time sub grant program that will provide sub grants for historic preservation to National Register listed buildings located in rural communities. Our application is due February 7, 2023 and we will hear by August 2023 as to whether we have received these funds. If awarded, there will be a three year period of performance.

Underrepresented Community Grant Program

This grant is administered by the National Park Service. The purpose of the grant is to provide grants to diversify listings in the National Register of Historic Places to include communities that are currently underrepresented. The agency received notification on December 19, 2022 that we had received \$50,770 for the Fort Totten Indian Boarding School National Register Nomination Update. We expect to begin using these funds after June 30, 2023. There will be a period of performance of three years for this grant. We will be looking into more grants in this program, which is why the ask if for more than what we will be receiving.

Digital Humanities Advance Grant

This grant is administered by the National Endowment of the Humanities. It will be used to provide professional development to staff to support research, enhancement and evaluate studies that lead to scholarly research, teaching, and public programming in the humanities. We plan to apply for this grant in June 2023 and will hear by December 2023. If awarded, there would be a period of performance of three years.

We thank you all for your time and consideration today and will now be happy to take questions.

| Date 12/20/2022 State Historical Society of North Dakota: Capital Improvements 2021-2023 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Site | Project | Budget | Bid | Bid Notes | Contractor | Contract Date Anticipated | Contract Signed | Anticipated Completion Date | Comments |
| Camp Hancock | Storm Window Replacement | \$ 38,000 | \$ 21,970 | | Gaytee-Palmer | Summer 2021 | 4/5/2022 | Aug-22 | Completed 7/20/22 |
| Camp Hancock | Glass Window Restoration | \$ 100,500 | \$ 85,070 | | Gaytee-Palmer | Summer 2021 | 12/1/2021 | Aug-22 | Completed 7/20/22 |
| Chateau DeMores | Wall and ceiling repairs | \$ 24,000 | \$ 10,500 | | RDA, Bitco, E-Quality | Fall 2022 | | 10/15/2022 | completed 9-12-22 |
| Chateau DeMores | Window repairs | \$ 47,500 | \$ 650 | | Bitco, Bruce Hendrickson | Spring 2022 | | | completed 9/26/2022 |
| Chateau DeMores | Caretaker's cottage repairs | \$ 71,000 | \$ 74,427 | | Novotny Const. | | | 29-Jul | Completed 7/29/22 |
| Chateau DeMores | Interpretive Center Repairs | \$ 24,000 | \$ 22,350 | | Right-Eye | Winter 2021-22 | | 12/31/2022 | completed December 2022 |
| Former Governors' Mansion | Foundation Repair | \$ 24,000 | \$ 37,477 | | Bitco | Spring 2022 | 12/1/2021 | 5/31/2021 | Complete May 2022 |
| Fort Clark | Parking Lot Repairs | \$ 18,000 | \$ 1,300 | | quality Asphalt | summer 2022 | 9/13/2022 | 9/23/2022 | completed |
| Fort Totten | Painting Back of Buildings | \$ 59,000 | \$ 58,000 | | Double A | Summer 2022 | | | Completed 6/28/2022 |
| Fort Totten | Landscaping | \$ 100,000 | \$ 134,290 | Engineer | Design – AGL Landscape Arch. Construction - Naastad | Fall 2021 Construction 2022 | Engineer 12/1/2021 | 10/31/2022 | Contract for design \$24,800. Contract for construction \$109,490 |
| Fort Totten | Adjutants Office Restoration | \$ 24,000 | \$ 53,580 | | Right-Eye | Summer 2021 | 12/6/2021 | 5/15/2022 | Complete 6-5-22 |
| Fort Totten | Print Shop/2 nd Lieutenants Qtrs | \$ 235,000 | \$ 197,517 | | Bid, RDA | Summer 2022 | 1/4/2022 | 4/30/2022 | Completed 6-15-22 |
| Gingras | Roof Repairs Completed, use for siding | \$ 53,000 | \$ 50,820 | | Kobiela | Fall 2022 - Siding | 7/12/2022 | 12/16/2022 | completed 9-22-2022 |
| Pembina State Museum | Heat Pump Replacement | \$ 31,000 | \$ 70,564 | | Valley Service | Fall 2021 | 2/9/2022 | 4/30/2022 | Complete 5-31-22 |
| Pembina State Museum | Interior Repairs | \$ 29,500 | \$ 5,840 | | | | | | completed |
| Fort Totten | Roofing – Admin Bldg, Boys Dorm 2nd Lieutenants, Quartermasters | \$ 235,500 | \$ 61,580 \$ 74,700 | | Lake Region Roofing | Fall 2021 & Spring 2022 | 1/11/2022 | 6/30/2022 | Plan to do boys dorm in Spring 2023 |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Architect | \$ 59,000 | \$ 78,000 | | Burns Architects | Summer 2021 | 8/12/2021 | January 2022 Bid | work is progressing |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Elevator | \$ 588,500 | \$ 790,947 | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Additional Costs for Elevator | \$ 364,200 | | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Floor/Wood Restoration | \$ 176,500 | \$ 36,203 | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Stutsman County Courthouse | Judge's Chamber Restoration | \$ 100,000 | \$ 85,733 | | Missouri River | Winter 2021-2 | | 22-Nov | |
| Kittson Store/Warehouse | Restoration of Store/Warehouse Restroom Repair, Picnic Shelter | \$ 353,000 | \$ 164,175 | | Kobiela | Winter 2021-22 | 1/11/2022 | Jun-23 | Original contract \$164,175, Amendment \$33,132 |
| | Security Upgrades | \$ 540,000 | \$ 616,229 | \$76,229 from SB2345 | Johnson Controls, Inc. | Winter 2021 | 2/3/2022 | Summer 2022 | Project Proceeding |
| Camp Hancock | Officer's Quarters Office Remodel | \$ 18,000 | \$ 9,800 | | Fetzer Electric | Winter 2021-22 | 10/4/2022 | | Electrical complete need insulation monitoring |
| MYCIC | Patio Repairs | \$ 47,500 | | | Associated, B&B | | | | Monitoring |
| MYCIC | Use for Slumping | \$ 165,000 | | | | | | | Monitoring |
| Fort Totten | Tailor Shop Wall & Ceiling Repairs | \$ 59,000 | \$ 97,783 | | RDA | | | | Wall & Ceiling repairs - 2022 |
| Fort Totten | Architect Building #13 | \$ 47,500 | | | RFQ | Spring 2022 | | | |
| Welk Homestead | Repairs and Siding | \$ 29,500 | | | Bitco | Fall 2022 | | | Use funding for repairs & siding |
| Chateau DeMores | Barrier post replacement | \$ 12,000 | | | | | | | Considering Rocks vs Wood |
| Fort Abercrombie | Redesign/Repair Stockade | \$ 59,000 | | | RDA, Right-Eye | Spring 2022 | | | |
| Maintenance Shop | Parking Lot Repairs | \$ 118,000 | \$ 83,482 | | Mariner | | | | May only be \$50,000 for resurfacing |
| Maintenance Shop | Fence Replacement | \$ 10,000 | | | Dakota Fence | | | | |
| Storage East | Planning | \$ 150,000 | | | | 2022 | | | |
| Camp Hancock | Stone Wall Repair | \$ 82,500 | | | Bitco, E-Quality, Stone Mason | Fall 2022 | | | |
| Former Governors' Mansion | Wallpaper Restoration | \$ 47,500 | | | | | | | |
| RRMMS | Parking/Turnaround | \$ 59,000 | | | | | | | Lower Priority than other needs |
| Grand Total | | \$ 4,010,700 | \$ 2,922,987 | | | | | | |

| |
|-------------|
| Completed |
| Priority #1 |
| Priority #2 |
| Priority #3 |
| Priority #4 |

State Historical Society of North Dakota: Historic Site Repair and Improvement, 2023-2029

► Priority I

Camp Hancock

| Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|---|
| Bread of Life Church | Repair Tower Water Leak | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | The tower has developed a water leak that needs repair. If left unrepaired there will be additional structure damage. |
| Museum | Lawn Irrigation System | \$7,500 | \$8,850 | The lawn is too large to maintain without a irrigation system. |
| Museum | Air Conditioning in Upper Level | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | The upper level of the museum is very warm without air conditioning. For exhibits and visitor comfort an air conditioning system is needed. |

Chateau de Morès

| | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Repair Path to Chateau | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | The current path is in poor conition, for visitor safety it needs repairs. |
| Chateau | Foundation Stabilization | \$78,000 | \$92,040 | The foundation is crumbling in some areas. Support for building stabilization is needed. We will work with a structural engineer. |
| Chateau | Interior Repairs | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | There are numerous small interior and exterior repairs needed. Propose to hire a contractor for 2-3 weeks, plus materials. |
| Site | Repair Path to the Outbuildings | \$45,000 | \$53,100 | The path is in poor condition, for visitor safety it needs repairs. |
| Chateau | Upgrade Electrical | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | Requested by the Fire Marshal - Safety Issue |
| Chateau | Repair Roofing/ Exterior Wall Connection | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | The connection of the Chateau and the Hunting Room has developed a leak. Repair at the wall/shed roof and structure need repair. |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | With the increase in electric vehicles and minimal options for charging the Chateau Interpretive Center is a prime location for a charging station. |
| Chateau | Replace Security System | \$9,000 | \$10,620 | Current system is outdated past its lifespan, creates numerous false alarms. |
| Chateau | Interpretive Railing System | \$100,000 | \$118,000 | Existing system is not safe for staff or volunteers. Tripping hazard, unsecure. |
| Interpretive Center | Shade Structure for Patio | \$45,000 | \$53,100 | |
| Site | Hiking Trail Design | \$185,000 | \$218,300 | The Chateau site provides excellent scenery for a walking path. A path creates an opportunity for improving individual health. Design is the initial step with construction at a later date. |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Chimney Park | Update and Add Picnic Shelters | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | Current visitation calls for additional shelters. Existing shelters need updating. |
| Chimney Park | Bridge to the National Park | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | There is interest by the National Park and the Chateau to create bridge. It creates additional site use and visitation for both entities. |
| Chateau | Add Ductless Air Conditioners | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | The Chateau becomes very warm inside during the summer months. Ductless air conditioning units offer an excellent opportunity to provide air conditioning in the Chateau. |
| Caretaker's Cottage/ Maintenance Shop | Restore Existing Path and Add Gravel | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | |
| Site | Create Small Campsite/Pad | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Housing opportunities in Medora for seasonal staff or vendors is very limited. Creating a small camping area will provide additional opportunities. |
| Caretaker's Cottage | Septic System | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | The existing septic system is in poor condition and needs replacement. |
| Site | Public Rest Room | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | The current rest room facility near the Chateau is an outhouse and is not visitor friendly. |
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | The existing wallpaper is in poor condition and replacement is needed. |
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | The existing wallpaper is over 20 years old and is in poor condition. Replacement is needed. |

Former Governors' Mansion

| | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| Mansion | Window Sealing | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | Providing window sealing will assist in keeping the interior clean and more energy efficient. |
| Mansion | Wood Fence Replacement | \$23,000 | \$27,140 | The existing wood fence is failing and in poor condition. Replacement is needed. |
| Mansion | Exterior Painting | \$55,000 | \$64,900 | The Former Governors' Mansion was last painted in 2008. Paint is currently peeling and in poor condition. |
| Carriage House | Re-Shingle | \$45,000 | \$53,100 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-------------|---|
| Gymnasium | Gymnasium Restoration | \$1,750,000 | \$2,065,000 | The condition of the interior in the gymnasium is poor. Restoration of this building will provide the Devils Lake area an additional event space and be an asset to the site, community, and state. |
| Chaplain & Surgeon Quarter's | Restore Interior | \$265,000 | \$312,700 | The condition of the interior of the Chaplain & Surgeon's Quarter's is poor. Restoration of this building will provide visitor's to the site an additional exhibit space and structure to view at the site. |

| | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Girl's Dorm | Window Repairs | \$52,000 | \$61,360 | Numerous windows in the Girl's Dorm require repair or replacement. Repair will be done where feasible, some new windows will be necessary. |
| Garage/Shop | Chimney Repair | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The chimney at the garage/shop is failing and needs repair. The concrete block is and broken in some locations. |
| All Buildings | Re-Key | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | The exterior doors need to be re-keyed to allow a consistent keying system. |
| All Buildings | Repair/Replace Doors & Windows | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | Many doors and windows need repair or replacement. Some doors and windows are rotted and failing to keep the structure weather tight. |

Gingras Trading Post

| | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Re-Grade due to Silting | \$65,000 | \$76,700 | The drainage at the Gingras site does not allow for positive drainage due to many years of silt build-up. This has caused water damage to the buildings. |
| Trading Post | Re-Chink Logs | \$30,000 | \$35,400 | The chinking of the Trading Post is deteriorated and needs replacement. If not completed the logs will begin rotting and require replacement. |
| House | Replace Windows | \$36,000 | \$42,480 | The existing windows in the house are in poor condition. Repair or replacement is necessary to retain the integrity of the structure. |
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Gingras Historic Site does not provide a rest room facility. Visitors would need to go into Walhalla when a rest room is needed. |

Welk Homestead

| | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Barn | Stabilize Barn | \$325,000 | \$383,500 | The barn at the Welk Homestead is in poor condition structurally. Please see the attached Structural Investigation by Solein-Larson Engineers. |
| Site | Picket fence | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Historically a picket fence surrounding the house existed. This proposed project would be to re-construct the fence in its original location and design. |
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Welk Homestead site provides a porta-potty as their rest room facility. This project would provide a modern, permanent facility. |
| House | Patch plaster, paint, wallpaper | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | The interior of the Welk home needs repair of the plaster walls and repainting. Historically, some walls were wallpapered, this project would re-create that wallcovering in appropriate locations. |

Fort Buford

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| Field Officer's Quarters | Replace Fire Suppression Water Tank | \$83,000 | \$97,940 | The existing underground tank leaks and is unreliable. When the system does not have water pressure, it creates an air lock that locks up the fire pump. The proposed tank is fiberglass and Nova fire protection has indicated it will not leak. Without the new tank, the fire suppression system is very unreliable. |
| Public Restroom | Exterior Painting | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Painting of the structure is a necessary maintenance need. |
| Site | Retaining Wall Construction | \$80,000 | \$94,400 | The retaining wall repair is necessary due to erosion, slumping near the interpretive center. |

Missouri-Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Site | Repair Slumping/ Erosion | \$250,000 | \$295,000 | The site of the Missouri Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center has developed a slumping/erosion issue needing repairs. |
|------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|

Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----------|----------|--|
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Repair to roof and wall in Event Center | \$24,000 | \$28,320 | Currently there is a leak at the wall/roof connection of the building. The issue damages interior finishes and has created a mold issue in the building. |
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Improve Roof Ventilation | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Some areas of the roof do not have proper ventilation which has created interior finish damage and mold issues. |
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Insulate Roof in Fort Clark Gallery | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | The Fort Clark Gallery roof does not contain adequate insulation, creating heating and cooling inefficiencies. |

Fort Mandan

| | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Fort | Architect | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | An architects design will be necessary for the fort roof replacement project. |
| Fort | Replace Roof | \$175,000 | \$206,500 | Due to constant leaks and poor design replacing the roof of the fort is necessary. |
| Fort | Drainage Improvement Design | \$25,000 | \$29,500 | The drainage of the interior space at the fort is in need of improvement. It is currently poorly designed and floods after snow melt and heavy rains. |
| Fort | Drainage Improvements | \$80,000 | \$94,400 | The drainage of the interior space at the fort is in need of improvement. It is currently poorly designed and floods after snow melt and heavy rains. |
| Site | River Bank Stabilization Design | \$25,000 | \$29,500 | A section of the river bank west of Fahlgren Park has some erosion that requires stabilization. Working with an engineer on design will be necessary. |
| Site | Stabilize River Bank | \$250,000 | \$295,000 | This request is for the construction of the river bank stabilization. |
| Visitors Center | Replace Heat Pump | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | One of the heat pumps at the visitor center will require replacement due to age. |

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Visitor Center | Replace Carpet in Lodge Classroom | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | The existing carpet is in poor condition with many stains that cleaning will not resolve. |
| Fort | Repair/Replace Gate & Logs | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | The entrance gate and a number of the logs require repair or replacement. The gate is sagging badly and is very difficult for staff to open and close. Some logs are rotted and require replacement. |
| Fort | Re-chink logs | \$75,000 | \$88,500 | The current chinking is in poor condition and not the correct material. Replacement is necessary to eliminate moisture penetration and rotting of the structure. |
| Site | Remove Roadbuilding Waste @ Park | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Unsanitary roadbuilding waste was dumped west of Fahlgren Park over a number of years. It creates a dangerous situation with children in the nearby park. |
| Fort | Upgrade Electrical | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The fort has very few electrical outlets. Overloading of circuits and extremely long use of extension cords is unsafe and a hazard. |

Stutsman County Courthouse

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|
| Courthouse | Airconditioning | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | Currently, the courthouse does not have an air conditioning system. During the summer months it gets very warm and uncomfortable in the building. The courthouse is visited as a historic site and also used by Stutsman County for some court cases. |
|------------|-----------------|----------|----------|---|

Whitestone Hill

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Repair/Replace Footbridge | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | The existing footbridge is in poor condition. It is necessary to provide access to the picnic shelter for visitors. Repair or replacement is necessary. |
| Well House | Replace Roof | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | The roof is in poor condition, it has not been replaced in over 20 years. |
| Monument | Clean Bugler Monument | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |
| Site | Restore WPA Stone Path | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | |
| Site | Replace Cemetary Fence | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Site | Resurface Roadway | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |
| Office/House | Interior Restoration | \$112,500 | \$132,750 | The interior of the office/house is in very poor condition. It is currently a hazard for the site supervisor's use. There is a mold issue and mice have utilized it as their home. The mice have caused numerous issues in the office. |
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | The onsite restrooms are vault toilets that are in poor condition. |

Fort Clark

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| Site | Public Restroom & Water Shutoff | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | The Fort Clark site does not currently provide a public restroom. Visitors would need to leave the site to find a restroom if needed. |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|

Fort Rice

| | | | | |
|---------|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Shelter | Foundation Repairs | \$40,000 | \$47,200 | The existing foundation is in poor condition, repairing the foundation is necessary for preservation of the shelter. |
| Shelter | Roof Replacement | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |

Molander Indian Village

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | Cattle Guard @ New Entrance | \$40,000 | \$47,200 | |
|------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--|

Huff Indian Village

| | | | | |
|-------|------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Kiosk | Roof Replacement | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
|-------|------------------|----------|----------|--|

Archaeology & Historic Preservation Shop

| | | | | |
|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|---|
| AHP Shop | Roof Repair | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The existing roof is in poor condition, replacing the roof is necessary for preservation of the structure. |
| AHP Shop | Foundation Repairs | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | The existing foundation stabilization due to a water main leak that has been repaired. |
| AHP Shop | Replace Entrance Doors (2) | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | The existing doors are in poor condition. Replacement is needed due to operation of the doors, door condition, and age. |

Menoken Indian Villiage

| | | | | |
|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Public Restroom | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Menoken Indian Village site does not provide a public restroom. A visitor needs to leave the site and go elsewhere to use the restroom. |
|------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--|

Pembina State Museum

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Pembina State Museum | Exterior Cleaning and Painting | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | The Pembina State Museum was constructed in 1995 and has not been re-painted. The existing paint is peeling and in poor condition. |
| Pembina State Museum | Interior Improvements | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | Numerous interior improvements are needed in the museum. It has not been updated since original construction in 1995. |
| Pembina State Museum | Replace Humidifiers | \$75,000 | \$88,500 | |
| Pembina State Museum | Exterior Signage | \$50,000 | \$59,000 | Additional visability from the Interstate will increase visitation. |
| Pembina State Museum | New Heat Pumps | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | The existing heat pumps have outlived their life expectancy. These are the last of the original heatpumps that need replacement. |

Double Ditch Indian Village

| | | | | |
|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Public Rest Room | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | Currently, the Double Ditch site does not provide a public restroom. A visitor needs to leave the site and go elsewhere to use the restroom. |
|------|------------------|-----------|-----------|--|

Priority I TOTALS **\$6,751,500** **\$7,966,770**





► Priority II

Camp Hancock

| Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Museum | Penthouse Observation Platform | \$56,000 | \$66,080 | Phase 3 |

Chateau de Morès

| | | | | |
|---------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--|
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | Phase 4 |
| Chateau | Restore/Replace Wallpaper | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | |
| Chateau | Restore Floor and Replace Carpet Runner | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | |
| Chateau | Paint Exterior | \$48,000 | \$56,640 | |
| Chateau | Paint Roof | \$14,500 | \$17,110 | |
| Site | Water Line Trenched to Outbuildings | \$8,000 | \$9,440 | Interpretive Center |
| Site | Parking Lot Repairs/Resurface | \$125,000 | \$147,500 | Chateau Parking Lot |
| Site | Parking Lot Repairs/Resurface | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | |
| Chateau | Replace Shutters | \$7,500 | \$8,850 | |
| Site | Interpretive Signage | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | |
| Chimney Park | Upgrade Electrical System | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | |
| DeMores Park | Landscaping | \$18,000 | \$21,240 | |
| Interpretive Center | Landscaping | \$24,000 | \$28,320 | |
| Carriage House | Repair/Replace Floor | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |
| Carriage House | Interpretive Railing System | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | Phase 1 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | Phase 2 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | Build stalls, ADA access, Interpretive signage |
| Stable | Interior Restoration | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Chimney Park | Build a Structure for Interpretation | \$35,000 | \$41,300 | |
| Chateau | Replace Rain Gutter System | \$4,500 | \$5,310 | |
| Shed | Add Rain Gutter System | \$2,500 | \$2,950 | |

Former Governors' Mansion

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Site | Lawn Irrigation System | \$6,000 | \$7,080 | Phase 2 |
| Mansion | Wall Paper Replacement | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | |
| Mansion & Carriage House | Energy Efficiency Improvements | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Hospital | Re-Shingle (Cedar Shingles) | \$105,000 | \$123,900 | |
| Adjutant's Office | Exterior Painting | \$34,500 | \$40,710 | |
| Visitor Center | Exterior Painting | \$52,500 | \$61,950 | |
| Girl's Dorm | Exterior Painting | \$61,000 | \$71,980 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Sewing/Tailor Shop Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$146,300 | \$172,634 | |
| Girl's Dorm Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$279,900 | \$330,282 | |
| Commanding Officer's Qtrs Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$126,000 | \$148,680 | |
| Print Shop Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$143,000 | \$168,740 | Architect for Upper Level of Hospital, Boy's Dorm & Little Theater |
| Hospital, Boy's Dorm, Little Theater | Architect | \$120,000 | \$141,600 | |
| Tailor Shop | Exterior Painting | \$34,000 | \$40,120 | |
| Commanding Officer's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$38,500 | \$45,430 | |
| Totten Trail Inn | Exterior Painting | \$46,000 | \$54,280 | |
| Print Shop | Exterior Painting | \$34,500 | \$40,710 | |
| Chaplain & Surgeon's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$38,000 | \$44,840 | |
| Boys Dorm | Restore Shower Room Interior | \$151,200 | \$178,416 | Check w. Bill. Need to talk to neighbors who are currently farming the land |

Gingras Trading Post

| | | | | |
|------|--|----------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Site | Fence 12.82 acres of property | | \$- | |
| Site | Tallgrass prairie restoration on 12.82 acres | | \$- | |
| Site | Interpretive trail on 12.82 acres of property | | \$- | |
| Site | Exterior Lighting | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Asked Brian to confirm condition |

Welk Homestead

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| House, summer kitchen, blacksmith shop, granary/buggy house | Reshingle (cedar shakes) | | \$- | |
| Site | Shelter Belt Restoration | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Site | Exterior Event Space | \$86,500 | \$102,070 | |
| Site | Dock | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |

Fort Buford

| | | | | |
|----------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Walking Path Resurface | \$488,700 | \$576,666 | |
| Barracks | Replace Interior Beams | | \$- | |

Missouri-Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|------|--|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | ParkingLot Repairs/Resurface | \$125,000 | \$147,500 | |
| Site | Walking Path | \$293,040 | \$345,787 | |
| Site | Walking Path Design (MYCIC & Fort Buford) | \$80,000 | \$94,400 | |

Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Replace/Upgrade Fire Alarm System | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | It has both flat roofs and asphalt shingles. |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|--|

Fort Mandan

| | | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Visitor Center | Re-roof visitor center | \$17,500 | \$20,650 | |
| Visitor Center | Refinish Flooring/Cleaning | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | |
| Visitor Center | Upgrade Electrical Controls | \$5,000 | \$5,900 | |
| Visitor Center | Improve Acoustics in Play Space | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |

Stutsman County Courthouse

| | | | | |
|------------|------------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Courthouse | Window Repairs/Replace | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | |
| Courthouse | Basement Restoration | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |
| Courthouse | Upgrade Tower Lighting and Outlets | \$32,000 | \$37,760 | |

Whitestone Hill

| | | | | |
|------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Site | Replace Playground Equipment | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |
| Site | Dock | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | 440v, 240v |

Ronald Reagan Minuteman Missile Site

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|

Pembina State Museum

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------|------------|
| Pembina State Museum | Fresh Air/Exhaust Improvement | | \$- | |
| Pembina State Museum | Outdoor Event Space & Picnic Shelter | \$60,000 | \$70,800 | |
| Pembina State Museum | Landscaping | \$23,000 | \$27,140 | 440v, 240v |
| Pembina State Museum | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
| Pembina State Museum | Playground Equipment | \$85,000 | \$100,300 | |

Double Ditch Indian Village

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|
| Site | Entry & Parking Lot Improvements | \$150,000 | \$177,000 | |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--|

Writing Rock

| | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Picnic Shelter | Repair to Roof Trusses & Sheathing | \$20,000 | \$23,600 | |
| Shed | Replace shed building | | \$- | |
| Writing Rock Structure | Repairs | | \$- | |
| Site | Water Pump | | \$- | |

Priority II TOTALS

\$4,898,020 \$5,779,664

► Priority III

Camp Hancock

| Building | Project | Budget | Budget plus 18% Inflation | Description |
|----------------------|----------------|----------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Bread of Life Church | Paint Exterior | \$38,000 | \$44,840 | |
| Museum | Paint Exterior | \$46,000 | \$54,280 | |

Chateau de Morès

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| Site | Restore/Replace Site Bridge | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | |
| Site | Repair erosion issue @ Ravine | \$18,000 | \$21,240 | |
| Site | Repair/Replace Fence by Outbuildings | \$12,500 | \$14,750 | |
| Site | Reconstruct Greenhouses | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | |
| Garage/ Maintenance Shop | Replace Overhead Doors | \$8,500 | \$10,030 | Phase 3 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | Phase 4 |
| Site | Hiking Trail in the River Bottom | \$451,440 | \$532,699 | |

Former Governors' Mansion

| | | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| Mansion | Floor Refinishing | \$15,000 | \$17,700 | Phase 3 |
| Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | Phase 4 |
| Mansion | Wall Papr Replacement | \$47,500 | \$56,050 | |
| Mansion | Basement Restoration | \$70,000 | \$82,600 | |
| Carriage House | Exterior Painting | \$28,500 | \$33,630 | |
| Carriage House | Interior Painting | \$18,000 | \$21,240 | |

Fort Totten

| | | | | |
|--|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Chaplain & Surgeon's Qtrs Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$132,000 | \$155,760 | |
| Hospital Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$382,000 | \$450,760 | |
| Boys Dorm Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$450,000 | \$531,000 | |
| Little Theater Upper Level | Restore Interior | \$363,000 | \$428,340 | 440v, 240v |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
| Hospital | Exterior Painting | \$44,500 | \$52,510 | |
| Quartermaster's Building | Exterior Painting | \$28,500 | \$33,630 | |
| Boy's Dorm | Exterior Painting | \$53,000 | \$62,540 | |
| Gymnasium | Exterior Painting | \$43,000 | \$50,740 | |
| Little Theater | Exterior Painting | \$49,000 | \$57,820 | |
| Shop | Exterior Painting | \$24,000 | \$28,320 | |

Gingras Trading Post

| | | | | |
|-------|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| House | Paint Interior | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | 440v, 240v |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | 440v, 240v |

Fort Abercrombie

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|

Welk Homestead

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Site | Exterior Lighting | \$10,000 | \$11,800 | 440v, 240v |
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |

Fort Buford

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|------------|
| Field Officer's Quarters | Exterior Painting | \$38,000 | \$44,840 | |
| Barracks | Exterior Painting | \$34,000 | \$40,120 | |
| Officer of the Guard | Exterior Painting | \$12,000 | \$14,160 | 440v, 240v |

Missouri-Yellowstone Confluence Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
| MYCIC | Tuckpointing | \$28,000 | \$33,040 | |
| MYCIC | Retaining Wall Repair | \$8,000 | \$9,440 | |

Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center | Upgrade Electrical Controls | \$7,500 | \$8,850 | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--|

Stutsman County Courthouse

| | | | | |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Courthouse | Re-Shingle (Cedar Shingles) | \$125,000 | \$147,500 | 440v, 240v |
|------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|

Fort Clark

| | | | | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|
| Site | EV Charging Station | \$67,500 | \$79,650 | |
|------|---------------------|----------|----------|--|

Ronald Reagan Minuteman Missile Site

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|--|-----|---|
| Site | Repair/Replace Exterior Lighting | | \$- | Need to work with a Solar Panel Technician/Designer |
|------|----------------------------------|--|-----|---|

Pembina State Museum

| | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--|-----|--|
| Pembina State Museum | Solar Panels | | \$- | |
|----------------------|--------------|--|-----|--|

Priority III TOTALS

\$3,527,880 \$4,162,898

State Historical Society of North Dakota

Testimony

House Appropriations

Education and Environment Division

Senate Bill 2018

March 3, 2023

9:00 a.m.

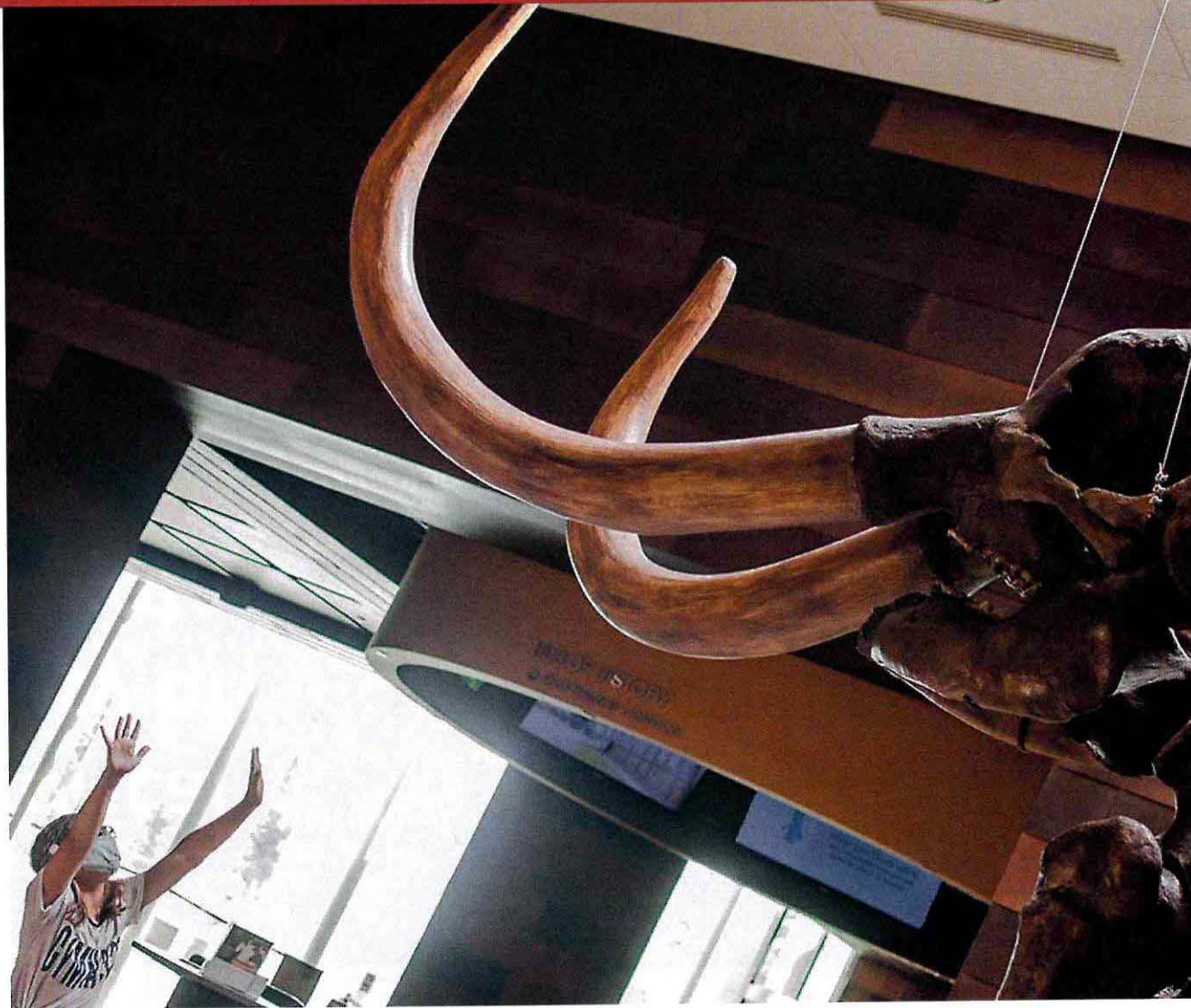
Prairie Room

Dr. Bill Peterson, Director & ND SHPO



HISTORY FOR *everyone.*

- North Dakota Century Code Chapter NDCC 55-01 authorizes the State Historical Society.
- Vision:
Inspire discovery and open minds to help shape the future of vibrant communities.
- Mission:
Identify, preserve, interpret, and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.



State Historical Society of North Dakota Organization Chart

| | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| State Historical Board: 7 appointed by Governor, 5 members by statute | | | |
| Director & SHPO: Bill Peterson | | | |
| Administration: Assistant Director Andrea Wike (26 FTE) | Archaeology & Historic Preservation Director: Andrew Clark (13 FTE) | State Archives Director: Shane Molander (12 FTE) | Audience Engagement & Museum Director: Kimberly Jondahl (30 FTE) |
| Business Office | State Historic Preservation Office | Reference | New Media Management |
| Technology Administration | Archaeology | Research Library | Marketing & Public Relations |
| Museum Store | Architecture | Digitization and Microfilming | Publications |
| Security & Training and Safety | Cultural Heritage Research | Digital Repository | Exhibits Management |
| Building Operations & Facility Rentals | Archaeology Collections | Archives Collections | Museum Collections |
| | Education | Education | Education & ND Studies |
| | Technical Assistance | Technical Assistance | Technical Assistance |
| | Federal and State Grants | | Visitor Services & Volunteer Management |
| | Historic Sites Management | | Historic Sites Management |

2022 at a glance

80,000
SQ. FT. OF EXHIBITS
STATE MUSEUMS AND HISTORIC SITES

**LOOK WHAT YOU
CAN EXPLORE IN
STATE COLLECTIONS!**

59 STATE MUSEUMS
& HISTORIC SITES

49 HISTORIC BUILDINGS
8 INTERPRETIVE CENTERS
21 SERVICE BUILDINGS
19 CCC MARKERS/KIOSKS

ON A TOTAL OF 1,224 ACRES OUR
LAWN MOWERS ARE LIVING LARGE!

78.75
FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES



90-95
TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES

834,994
VISITORS ANNUALLY
TO STATE MUSEUMS
AND HISTORIC SITES

3,000
ANNUAL CULTURAL
RESOURCE REVIEWS
OF FEDERAL & STATE
UNDERTAKINGS

121,892 BOOKS & OTHER PUBLICATIONS

2.1 MILLION PHOTOGRAPHS

1,588 NEWSPAPER TITLES

4,500 ORAL HISTORIES

3,350 MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

1,750 LOCAL GOVERNMENT RECORDS SERIES

2,314 STATE GOVERNMENT RECORDS SERIES

2,350 FEET OF SHELF SPACE OF MOVING
IMAGE FILM

80,000+ MUSEUM ARTIFACTS

12 MILLION+ ARCHAEOLOGICAL ARTIFACTS

9% OF N.D. ACRES SURVEYED FOR
CULTURAL RESOURCES

20,000 CULTURAL RESOURCE REPORTS &
72,000 SITE FORMS USED BY
580 SPECIALISTS

10 FRIENDS GROUPS
SUPPORTING
HISTORIC SITES

1 GOVERNING
BOARD

200
VOLUNTEERS



10,000
HOURS ANNUALLY

3 NEW NATIONAL
REGISTER LISTINGS
(460 TOTAL)

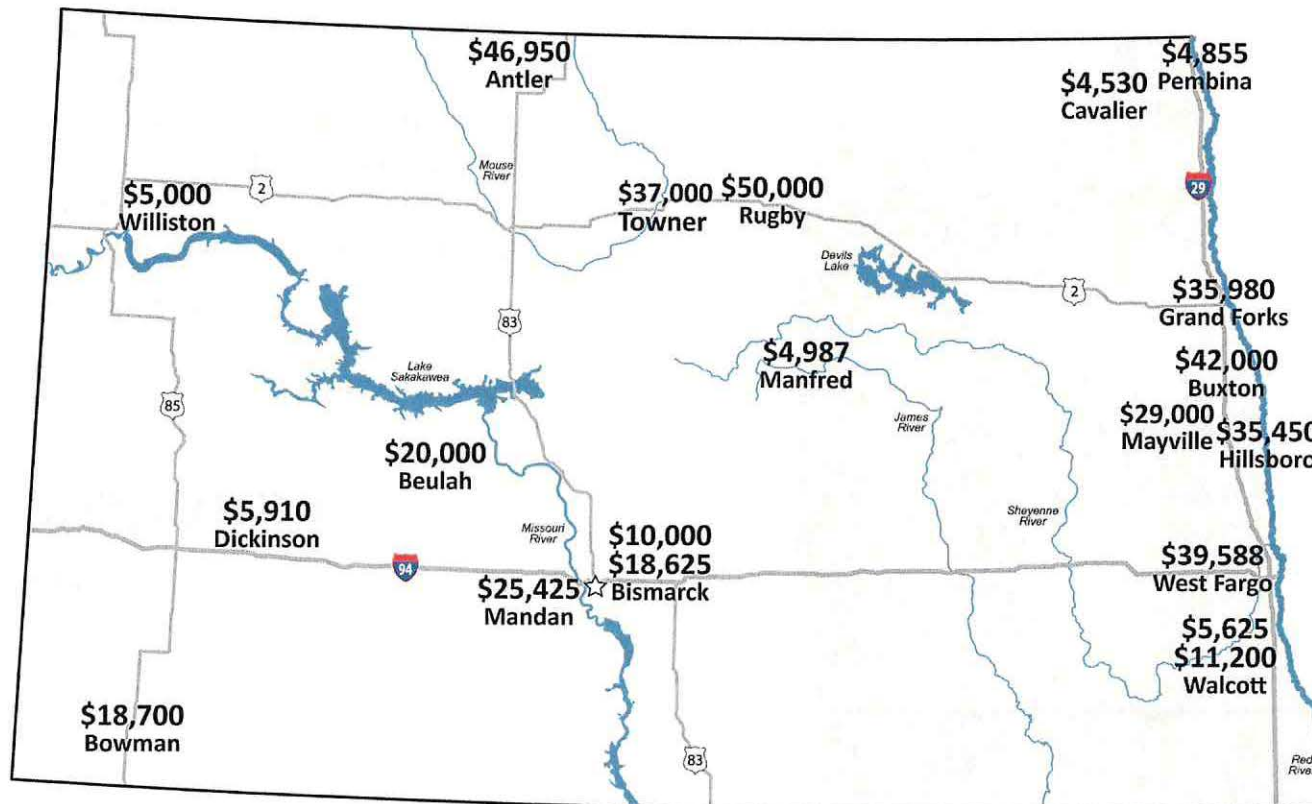
1,131,834
USERS OF
AGENCY WEBSITES



52,338
AGENCY SOCIAL
MEDIA FOLLOWERS

Biennium Accomplishments

\$450,000 in Cultural Heritage Grants for 20 eligible organizations throughout the state

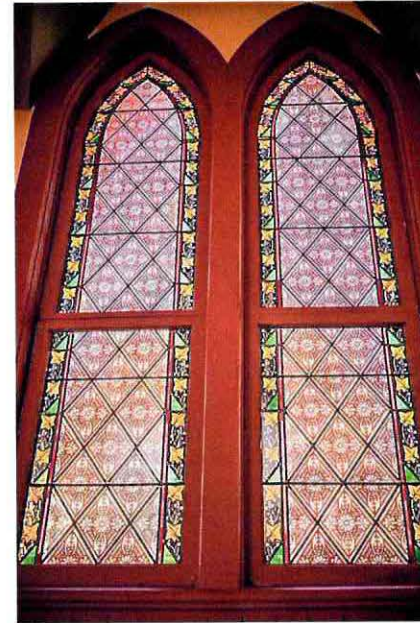


Biennium Accomplishments

- Improvements - \$2.9 of \$4.2 Million spent on historic sites improvements, critical repair, and Historic site maintenance
- Security – state of the art security system installed at Heritage Center
- January 2021 – Completed migration of the locally hosted and managed Preservica to the cloud based Preservica Enterprise Private Cloud
- Migration of Museums collections legacy PastPerfect data into Re-discovery

Photos

- Window restoration in Bread of Life Church at Camp Hancock State Historic Site, Bismarck
- Elevator at Stutsman County Courthouse State Historic Site, Jamestown
- Caretaker's Cabin at Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, Medora



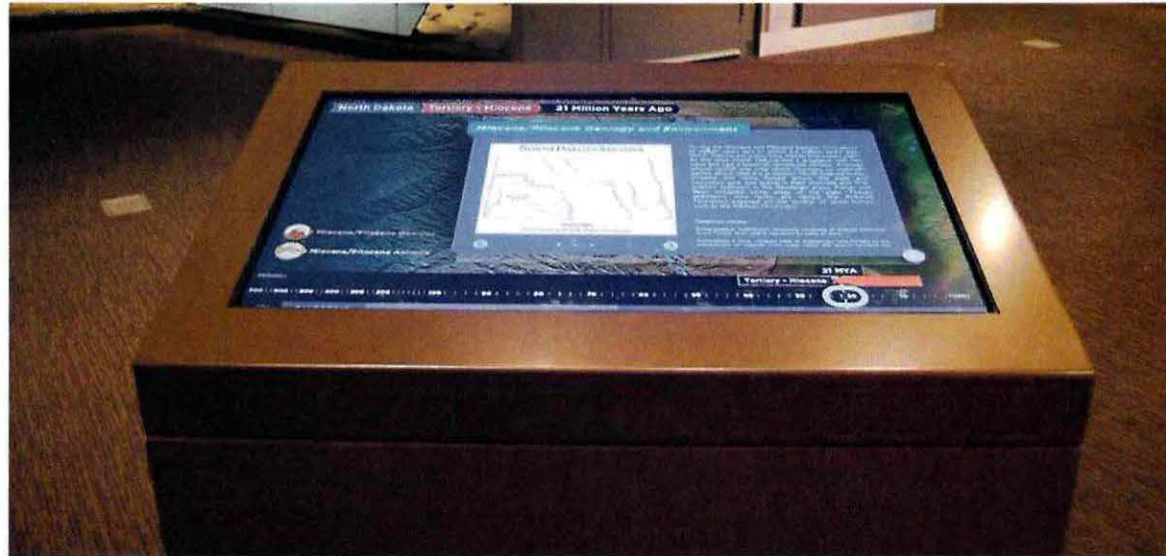
Biennium Challenges

- Inflationary Costs
- Hiring and retention difficulties
- Residual Pandemic impacts –
Supply chain distribution



Biennium Challenges

- Difficult Newspaper Intake work flow
- GIS system outdated – in person access currently required
- Outdated exhibit technology
- Lack of Marketing funds
- Keep current with competition
- Inadequate large object storage





Strategic Goals: Short & Long Term

Create Inspiring
Educational
Opportunities

Deeper Connections
with Core Constituencies

Build Intellectual &
Organizational
Infrastructure

Optimize
Our Assets

Partner for Impact

Increase Earned
Revenue

Embrace Technology





STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY WORKFORCE

Cultural Resource Management, Archaeology, Archives, Museum Operations, Administration, and non-traditional education program development and implementation.

WHAT HAPPENS IF WE CAN'T DO OUR JOB...

Result 1

We wouldn't provide engaging, entertaining, and memorable learning experiences to the public.



Result 2

Permanent historic records documenting North Dakota history, heritage, and culture wouldn't be preserved and access to these records would be unavailable.



Result 3

The protection and management of North Dakota's cultural resources; and identification and recording of sites and structures for the ND Historic Sites Register wouldn't be completed.



CURRENT AGENCY TEAM MEMBER STATS

78.75

full-time team members

2

number of vacancies

\$58k

average annual salary

44

average age

10.5

average years of service

5

retirement-eligible

HOW OUR COMPA-RATIO COMPARES WITH OTHER STATE AGENCIES

ARCHAEOLOGIST

Other state agency average CR
.98

Our average CR
.87

PUBLIC INFO SPEC

Other state agency average CR
1.00

Our average CR
.88

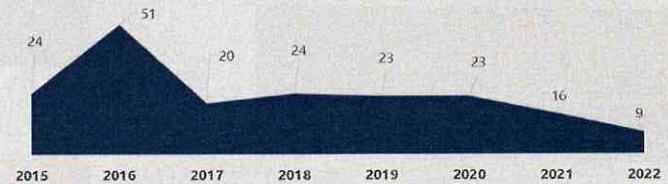
SECURITY OFFICERS

Other state agency average CR
.93

Our average CR
.85

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY WORKFORCE

POSITION APPLICANTS – LAST 8 YEARS



Additional insights into the applicant trends, can be unrelated to the numbers, such as quality of applicants, lack of experience, etc.

* The agency began posting our job listings on Indeed in 2016 and LinkedIn in 2022.

COST OF TURNOVER

\$9K

per team member
Figured with 100% of annual salary.

The agency does not have a lot of entry level positions. Our positions typically require a graduate degree or higher with multiple years of experience. In our AHP Department, this is Federal requirement under the Historic Preservation Grant the agency receives. When the agency has turnover, it is difficult to find qualified applicants because of these requirements.

WORKFORCE COMPETITION



Competition

Federal agencies, other State agencies, municipalities, school districts



Competition

Similar agencies in the region: Buffalo Bill Center of the West, Minnesota Historical Society, Wisconsin Historical Society, Universities



Competition

Geographical areas where climate is perceived as more favorable.



Competition

Private sector

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK: Fueled by the tourism and travel sectors recovering from the COVID-19 pandemic, the museum industry is forecasted to experience significant growth. This was evidenced by our visitation counts growing 164% from 2020 to 2022. There will be a surge in staffing demand, as the industry is expected to need roughly 16% more employees by the year 2031* in the Museum and Arts industry alone. Other industries that are growing, such as the security and education industries, only compound our difficulty to find and retain qualified staff.

* <https://www.bls.gov/emp/tables/employment-by-major-industry-sector.htm>

2021-23 Legislative Base, 2023-25 Base Budget Request, Optional Budget Changes, and Total Budget Request

| | 2021-23 Legislative Base | 2023-25 Base Budget Request | 2023-25 Optional Budget Changes | 2023-25 Total Budget Request |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Salaries and Wages | 15,791,624 | 15,601,620 | 1,131,016 | 16,732,636 |
| General Fund | 14,477,566 | 14,573,966 | 360,978 | 14,934,944 |
| Federal Fund | 1,126,059 | 1,027,654 | - | 1,027,654 |
| Special Fund | 187,999 | - | 770,038 | 770,038 |
| Operating Expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,376,791 | 1,049,040 | 4,425,831 |
| General Fund | 3,157,769 | 3,181,791 | 994,040 | 4,175,831 |
| Federal Fund | 1,215,894 | 95,000 | 30,000 | 125,000 |
| Special Fund | 100,000 | 100,000 | 25,000 | 125,000 |
| Capital Assets | 1,251,015 | 830,184 | 27,955,744 | 28,785,928 |
| General Fund | 1,251,015 | 664,375 | 27,880,744 | 28,545,119 |
| Federal Fund | - | 165,809 | - | 165,809 |
| Special Fund | - | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 928,340 | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| General Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Federal Fund | 600,000 | 928,340 | 875,000 | 1,803,340 |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Cultural Heritage Grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| General Fund | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| America's 250th | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Exhibits | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| General Fund | - | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| Federal Fund | - | - | - | - |
| Special Fund | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL | 22,616,302 | 21,236,935 | 32,605,800 | 53,842,735 |
| | FTE | 78.75 | 78.75 | 83.5 |

Strategic Funding Requests

| Priority | Fund | Source | Executive | Executive | Executive | Senate | Senate | Senate |
|----------|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|-----------|-----------|
| | | | Recommendation | Recommendation | Recommendation | Ongoing | One-Time | Total |
| | | | Ongoing | One-Time | Total | Ongoing | One-Time | Total |
| 1 | Inflationary Operating Expenses | | - | 120,795 | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | 120,795 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 120,795 | 120,795 | - | 120,795 | 120,795 |
| 2 | GIS Remote Access and Upgrade | | 14,400 | 250,000 | 264,400 | 14,400 | 250,000 | 264,400 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | 14,400 | 225,000 | 239,400 | 14,400 | 225,000 | 239,400 |
| | Archaeological Permit Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 25,000 | 25,000 | - | 25,000 | 25,000 |
| 3 | Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow | | 12,045 | 236,044 | 248,089 | 12,045 | 236,044 | 248,089 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | 12,045 | 6,800 | 18,845 | 12,045 | 6,800 | 18,845 |
| | General Fund | Capital Assets | - | 229,244 | 229,244 | - | 229,244 | 229,244 |
| 4 | Digital Interactive Initiative | | 187,590 | 425,000 | 612,590 | - | - | - |
| | General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 187,590 | - | 187,590 | - | - | - |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 425,000 | 425,000 | - | - | - |
| 5 | Historic Structure Building Improvements | | 500,000 | 6,751,500 | 7,251,500 | 500,000 | 4,500,000 | 5,000,000 |
| | General Fund | Capital Assets | 500,000 | - | 500,000 | 500,000 | - | 500,000 |
| | SIIF | Capital Assets | - | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | - | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 |

Create Inspiring Educational Opportunities

Optimize Our Assets

Deeper Connections with Core Constituencies

Embrace Technology

Strategic Funding Requests

| Priority | Fund | Source | Executive Recommendation Ongoing | Executive Recommendation One-Time | Executive Recommendation Total | Senate Ongoing | Senate One-Time | Senate Total |
|----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 6 | Medora site Planning | | - | 2,150,000 | 2,150,000 | - | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 150,000 | 150,000 |
| | SIIF | Operating Expenses | - | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 | - | - | - |
| 7 | Branding/Marketing | | 148,574 | - | 148,574 | - | - | - |
| | General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 108,574 | - | 108,574 | - | - | - |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | 40,000 | - | 40,000 | - | - | - |
| 8 | Engaging Exhibits | | - | 670,000 | 670,000 | - | 670,000 | 670,000 |
| | SIIF | Exhibits | - | 595,000 | 595,000 | - | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| | Donations | Capital Assets | - | 75,000 | 75,000 | - | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| 9 | New Storage Facility | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | General Fund | Capital Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 | America's 250th Celebration | | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| | General Fund | America's 250th | - | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |

Optimize
Our Assets

Increase Earned Revenue

Create Inspiring
Educational
Opportunities

Deeper Connections with
Core Constituencies

Strategic Funding Requests

| Priority | Fund | Source | Executive Recommendation Ongoing | Executive Recommendation One-Time | Executive Recommendation Total | Senate Ongoing | Senate One-Time | Senate Total |
|----------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 11 | Authorization for .25 FTE | | 64,814 | - | 64,814 | 64,814 | - | 64,814 |
| | General Fund | Salaries and Wages | 64,814 | - | 64,814 | 64,814 | - | 64,814 |
| 12 | Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant | | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| | Federal Fund | Grants | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| 13 | Underrepresented Community Grant Program | | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| | Federal Fund | Grants | - | 125,000 | 125,000 | - | 125,000 | 125,000 |
| 14 | Digital Humanities Advancement Grant | | - | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| | Federal Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 30,000 | 30,000 | - | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| 15 | Add FTE from Concessions Sales | | 770,038 | - | 770,038 | 770,038 | - | 770,038 |
| | Concessions Fund | Salaries and Wages | 770,038 | - | 770,038 | 770,038 | - | 770,038 |

Increase Earned Revenue

Deeper Connections with Core Constituencies

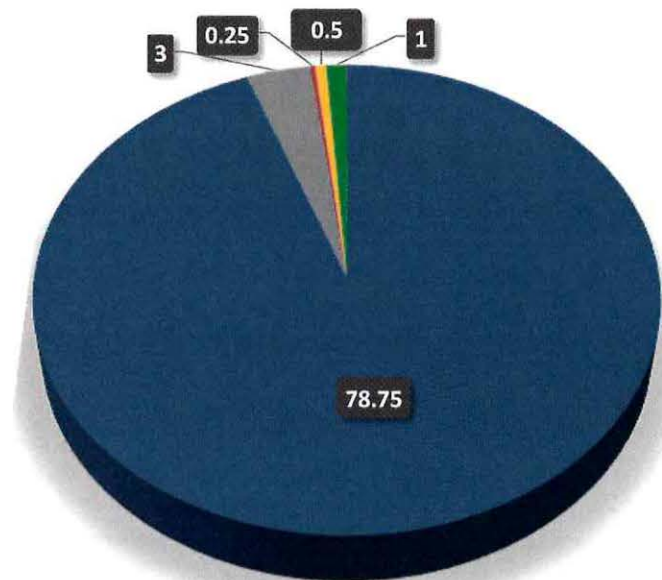
Partner for Impact



Changes to the Senate version

| Priority | Fund | Source | Senate Ongoing | Senate One-Time | Senate Total | Ongoing Changes | One-Time Changes | Total Changes |
|----------|--|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|
| 4 | Digital Interactive Initiative | | - | - | - | 187,590 | 425,000 | 612,590 |
| | General Fund | Salaries and Wages | - | - | - | 187,590 | - | 187,590 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | - | - | - | 425,000 | 425,000 |
| 5 | Historic Structure Building Improvements | | 500,000 | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | - | 2,251,500 | 2,251,500 |
| | General Fund | Capital Assets | 500,000 | - | 500,000 | - | - | - |
| | SIIF | Capital Assets | - | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | - | 2,251,500 | 2,251,500 |
| 6 | Medora site Planning | | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | 150,000 | 150,000 | - | - | - |
| | SIIF | Operating Expenses | - | - | - | - | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| 7 | Branding/Marketing | | - | - | - | 148,574 | - | 148,574 |
| | General Fund | Salaries and Wages | - | - | - | 108,574 | - | 108,574 |
| | General Fund | Operating Expenses | - | - | - | 40,000 | - | 40,000 |
| 10 | America's 250th Celebration | | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| | General Fund | America's 250th | - | 750,000 | 750,000 | - | 250,000 | 250,000 |

Agency FTE Authorization and Request



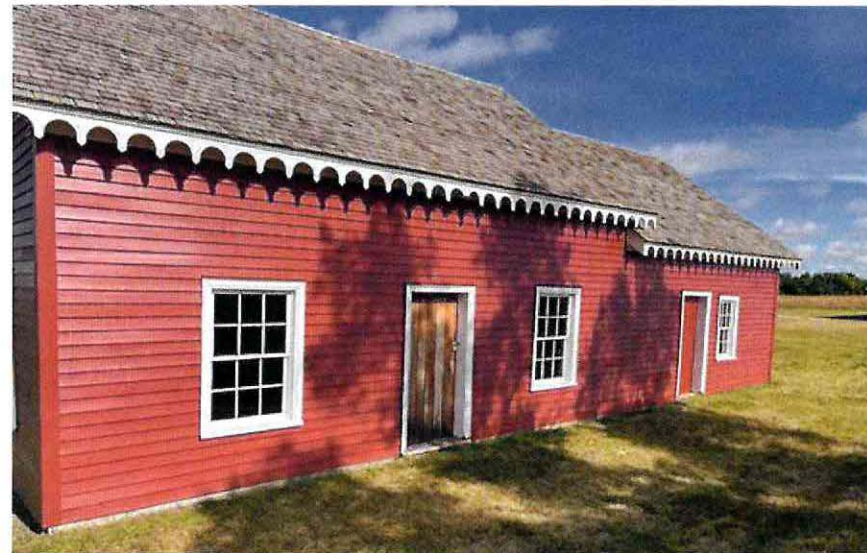
- Agency's authorized FTEs
- Requested authorization of 3 FTEs that are fully funded through Museum Store sales
- Requested authorization and funding of .25 FTE to add to the .75 FTE in the Event Coordinator position
- Requested authorization and funding of .5 FTE to add to the .5 FTE in the Marketing position
- Requested authorization and funding for 1 FTE to create and facilitate interactive digital exhibits

One Time Funding

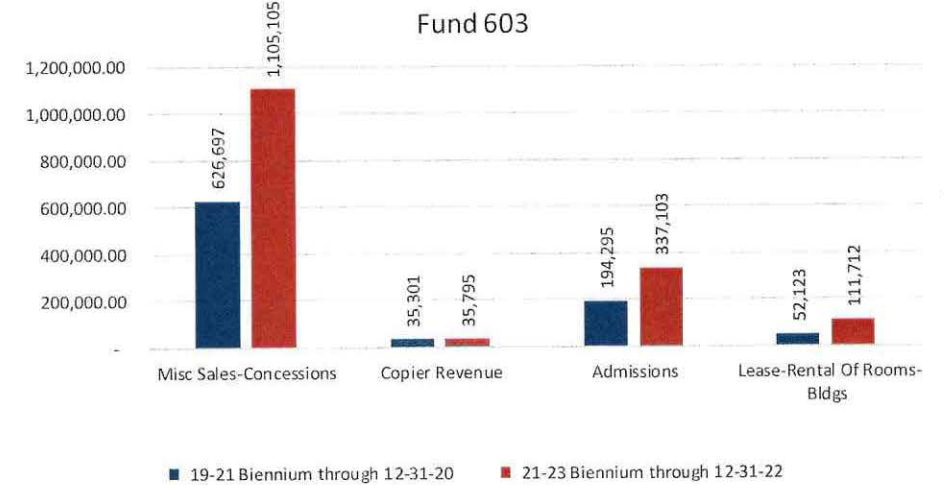
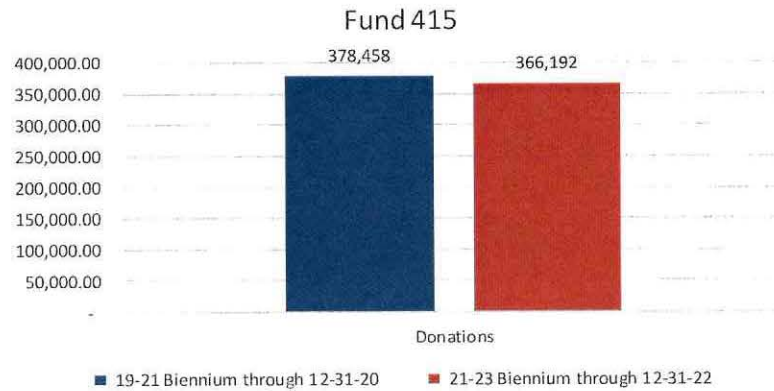
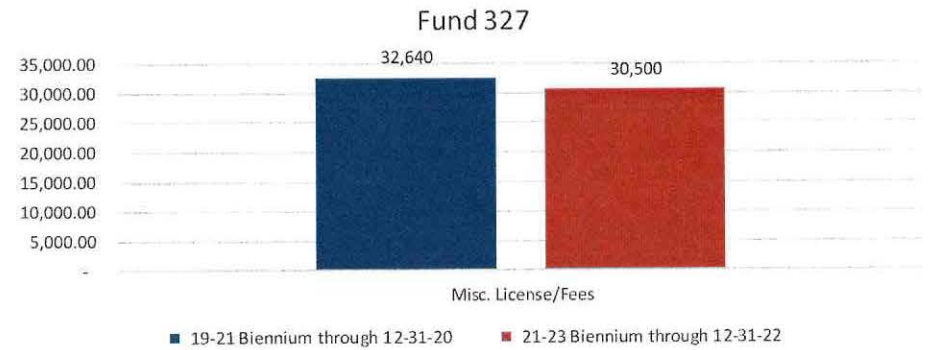
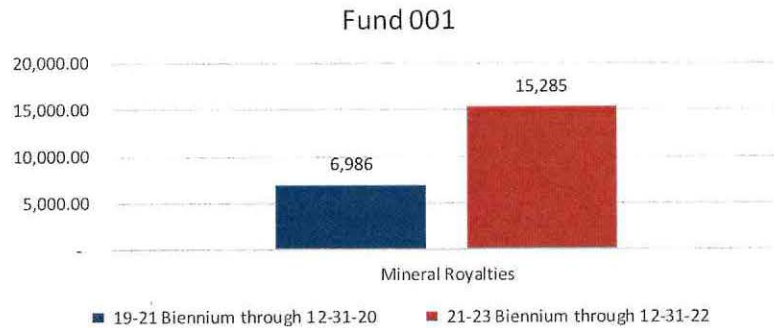
| Fund | Source | One-Time Total |
|---|------------------------|----------------|
| Historical Site and Extraordinary Repairs | | |
| Federal Fund | Capital Assets | 4,200,000 |
| Essential Infrastructure at Historic Sites | | |
| Federal Fund | CARES Act Funding 2020 | 950,000 |
| State Archives Digital Repository Upgrade | | |
| General Fund | Operating Expenses | 25,000 |

Photos

- Top - Judge's Chamber Restoration and Elevator install at the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse, Jamestown.
- Bottom - Re-siding and painting of the exterior of the Gingras Trading Post, Walhalla



Agency Collection Comparison



NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Extraordinary maintenance and repairs



Photos

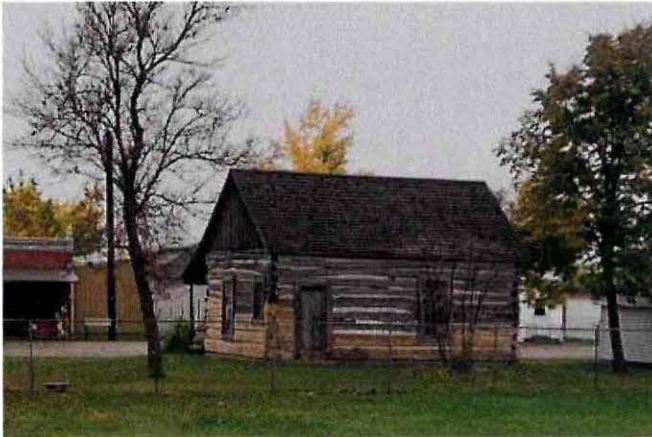
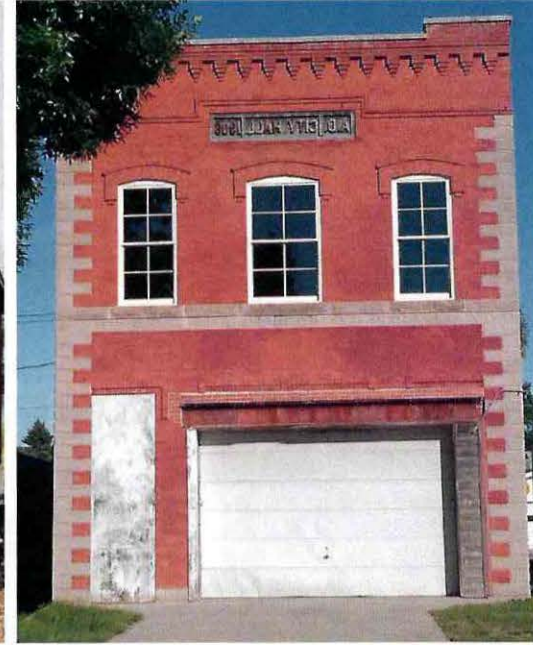
- Top - Contact Station at the Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, Medora
- Bottom - Tailor Shop at Fort Totten, Fort Totten

NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Cultural Heritage Grant Program

Photos

- Top - South Heart Depot Exterior Restoration taken on by Dickinson Museum Center, Dickinson; The Reigniting McHenry County Historical Society: A Community Collaboration project taken on by the McHenry County Historical Society, Towne.
- Bottom - Fargo's First House project undertaken by the Cass County Historical Society, Fargo; Stone Bank project in Bottineau

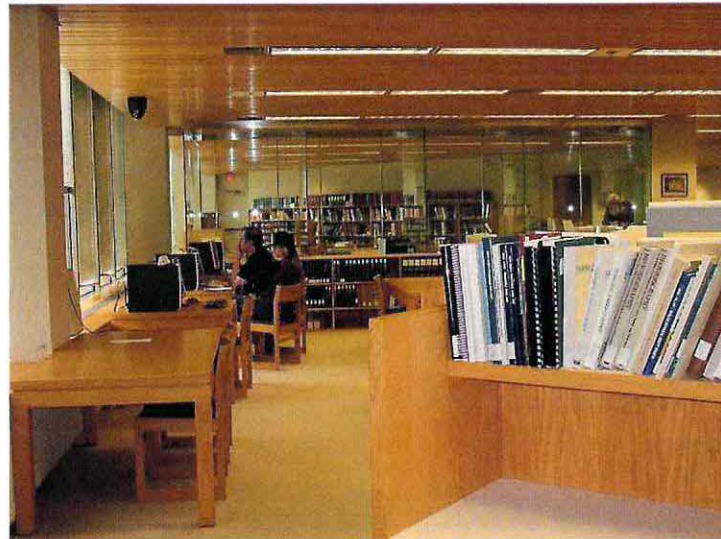
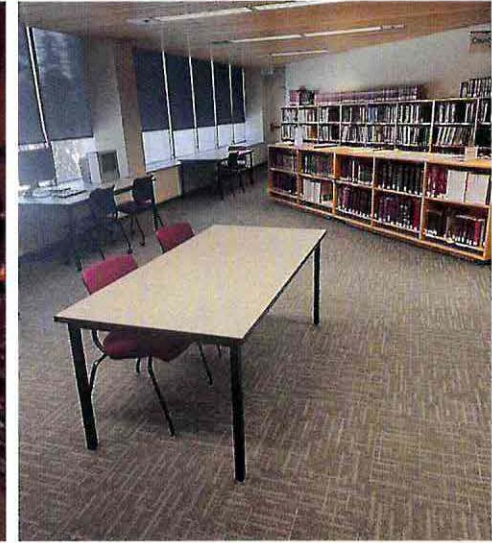
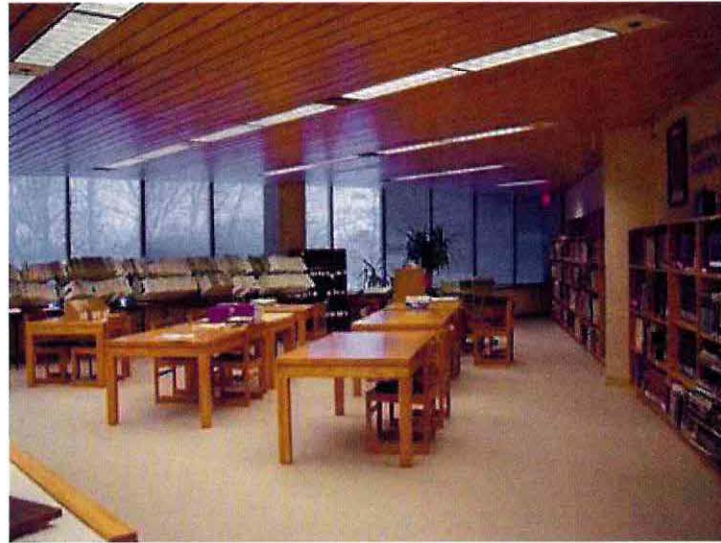


NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Heritage Center upgrades

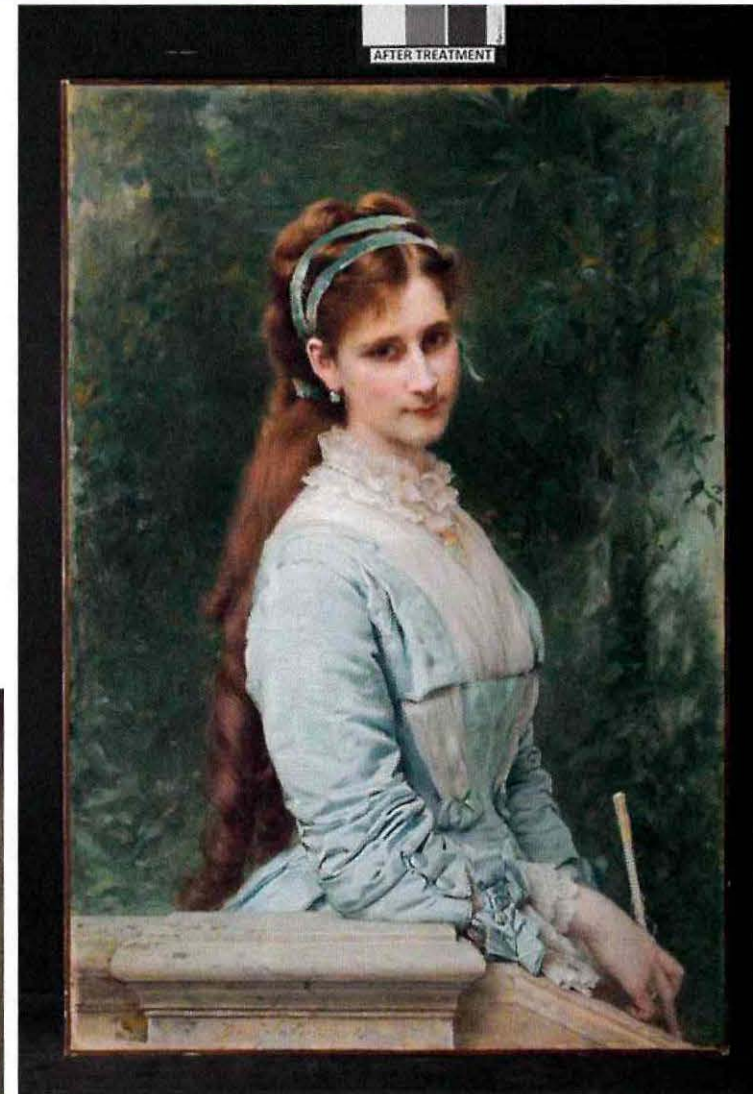
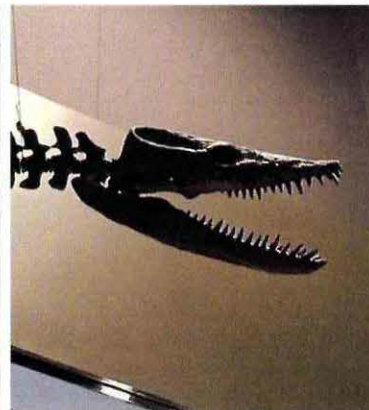
Photos

- Left: Before pictures of the Reading Room at the State Archives located within the Heritage Center, Bismarck
- Right: After pictures of the Reading Room at the State Archives located within the Heritage Center, Bismarck



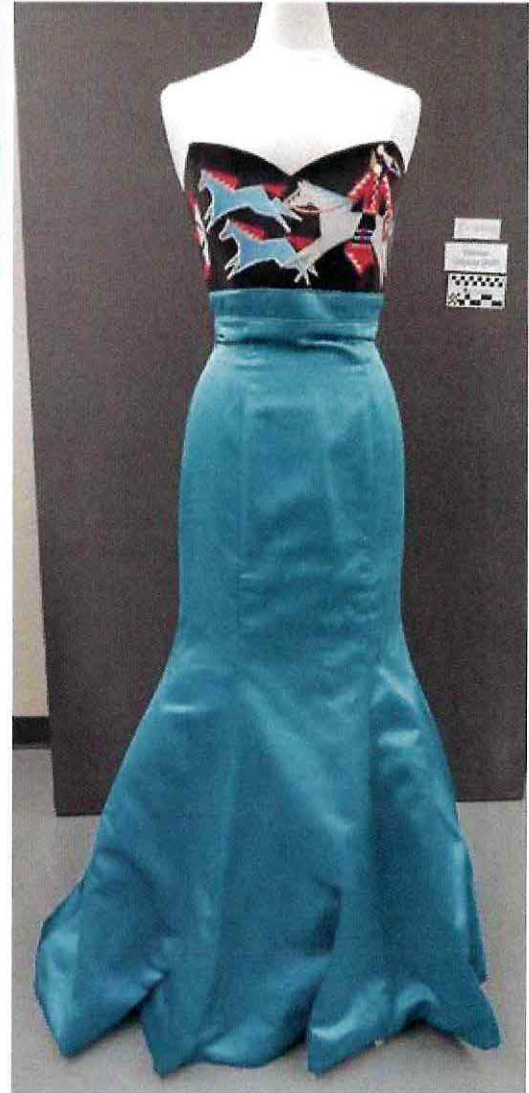
NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Exhibits Carryover



NDCC 54-44.1-11 Reporting Requirements

- Collections Care Carryover



Federal Funding Available

| | | | |
|---|--------------------|----------------|------------------|
| Historic Preservation Fund Grant | | | 2,194,303 |
| Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Capital Assets | Grants |
| 1,027,654 | 72,500 | 165,809 | 928,340 |
| NHPRC State Programming Grant | | | 22,500 |
| Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Capital Assets | Grants |
| - | 22,500 | - | - |
| Paul Bruhn Grant | | | 750,000 |
| Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Capital Assets | Grants |
| - | - | - | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented Community Grant | | | 125,000 |
| Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Capital Assets | Grants |
| - | - | - | 125,000 |
| Digital Humanities Advancement Grant | | | 30,000 |
| Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Capital Assets | Grants |
| - | 30,000 | - | - |

Thank you.



STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA

HISTORY FOR *everyone.*

**State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes**

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | | Senate Changes to Executive Budget Increase (Decrease) - Executive Budget | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | | | \$0 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 | | (215,795) | (30,599) | (246,394) |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 | | 7,922 | 568 | 8,490 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | (187,590) | | (187,590) |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | | | | 0 | (0.50) | (148,574) | | (148,574) |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 0 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 3.25 | \$1,120,887 | (\$26,611) | \$1,094,276 | (1.50) | (\$544,037) | (\$30,031) | (\$574,068) |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | 0 | | (425,000) | | (425,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | | | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | | | (2,251,500) | (2,251,500) |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | 750,000 | | 750,000 | | (250,000) | | (250,000) |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 | 0.00 | \$1,481,839 | \$6,100,000 | \$7,581,839 | 0.00 | (\$675,000) | (\$4,251,500) | (\$4,926,500) |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 | 3.25 | \$2,602,726 | \$6,073,389 | \$8,676,115 | (1.50) | (\$1,219,037) | (\$4,281,531) | (\$5,500,568) |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 | 82.00 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,303,341 | \$31,292,417 | (1.50) | (\$1,219,037) | (\$4,281,531) | (\$5,500,568) |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,214,809 | | | | \$3,198,222 | | | | (\$16,587) | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | 4.1% | 5.8% | (0.8%) | 4.8% | | | | |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% | 4.1% | 13.4% | 188.0% | 38.4% | | | | |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | Senate Version |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Executive Budget Recommendation</u> | <u>Senate Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | Section 5 identifies \$5,095,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. |
| Permit application fees | Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. |
| Legislative study - Records retention | | Section 10 provides for a legislative study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. |

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | | | \$0 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | | | 0 |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | | | 0 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | | | | 0 |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 0 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | | | 0 |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,214,809 | | | | \$2,941,953 | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|--|
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------|--|--|--|

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Executive Budget Recommendation</u> | <u>Senate Version</u> |
|---|---|-----------------------|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | |
| Permit application fees | Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | |

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Executive Budget Recommendation | | | | Senate Version | | | | Senate Changes to Executive Budget Increase (Decrease) - Executive Budget | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | | | \$0 |
| Salary increase | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 | | (215,795) | (30,599) | (246,394) |
| Health insurance increase | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 | | 7,922 | 568 | 8,490 |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | | | | 0 | (1.00) | (187,590) | | (187,590) |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | | | | 0 | (0.50) | (148,574) | | (148,574) |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 0 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 3.25 | \$1,120,887 | (\$26,611) | \$1,094,276 | (1.50) | (\$544,037) | (\$30,031) | (\$574,068) |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | | | 0 | | (425,000) | | (425,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 6,751,500 | 6,751,500 | | | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | | | (2,251,500) | (2,251,500) |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 1,000,000 | | 1,000,000 | | 750,000 | | 750,000 | | (250,000) | | (250,000) |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$2,156,839 | \$10,351,500 | \$12,508,339 | 0.00 | \$1,481,839 | \$6,100,000 | \$7,581,839 | 0.00 | (\$675,000) | (\$4,251,500) | (\$4,926,500) |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 4.75 | \$3,821,763 | \$10,354,920 | \$14,176,683 | 3.25 | \$2,602,726 | \$6,073,389 | \$8,676,115 | (1.50) | (\$1,219,037) | (\$4,281,531) | (\$5,500,568) |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 83.50 | \$23,208,113 | \$13,584,872 | \$36,792,985 | 82.00 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,303,341 | \$31,292,417 | (1.50) | (\$1,219,037) | (\$4,281,531) | (\$5,500,568) |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,214,809 | | | | \$3,198,222 | | | | (\$16,587) | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | 4.1% | 5.8% | (0.8%) | 4.8% | | | | |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 6.0% | 19.7% | 320.6% | 62.7% | 4.1% | 13.4% | 188.0% | 38.4% | | | | |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Executive Budget Recommendation</u> | <u>Senate Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 would appropriate all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 would appropriate all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 7 would identify \$9,346,500 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$6,751,500 is for critical repairs to historic site structures, \$2,000,000 is for capital project planning for Medora, and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | Section 5 identifies \$5,095,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 5 would identify that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Permit application fees | Section 8 would amend Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 9 would amend Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 6 would allow 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Legislative study - Records retention | | Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. |

23.0272.02002
Title.

Prepared by the Legislative Council staff for
Representative Hanson
March 21, 2023

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 4, after line 25, insert:

"SECTION 11. LEGISLATIVE MANAGEMENT STUDY - PROTECTION OF HISTORICAL OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL ARTIFACTS OR SITES. During the 2023-24 interim, the legislative management shall consider studying the application and outcomes of section 55-02-07 of the North Dakota Century Code, relating to the protection of historical or archaeological artifacts or sites. The study must:

1. Provide occurrences where section 55-02-07 resulted in more protection of historical sites across the state;
2. Build strategies for increasing compliance;
3. Establish enforcement and penalty of noncompliance;
4. Include guidelines for successful resolution of situations where a state agency or political subdivision wishes to destroy or demolish a building or structure;
5. Determine means for the state historical society to communicate facts around the section; and
6. Identify constituents to participate in the study.

The legislative management shall report its findings and recommendations, together with any legislation required to implement the recommendations, to the sixty-ninth legislative assembly."

Renumber accordingly

Historical Society – potential amendments 2018

1. 6/4 on salaries
2. Add one-time funding of \$250k for Opera House (HB 1209)
3. Add one-time funding of \$250k for Whitestone Monument (HB 1287)
4. Add 1 FTE for digital specialist (in Exec Budget / removed by Senate / goes with #6 on this list)
5. Add 0.5 FTE for brand marketing - boosts an existing role to full-time (In Exec Budget / removed by Senate)
6. Restores one-time funding for digital interactive initiative to \$425k (\$425k in Exec Budget / \$0 in Senate)
7. Adjusts one-time funding for historic building improvements to \$2.5m (was \$6,751,000 in Exec Budget and \$4.5 in Senate) (from SIIF)
8. Adjusts one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement to \$375k (was \$670k in both Exec & Senate) (\$300k from SIIF and \$75k from donations from foundation)
9. Reduce one-time funding for 250th Celebration in 2026 to \$250k (reduced from \$1m in exec budget and \$750k in Senate version)
10. Add spending authority for a new federal contract: \$400k (from US Army Corps of Engineers - \$1m over five years). Breakdown: \$200k for wages, \$30k for capital assets, \$170k for operating expenses.
11. Correction in Section 7: remove overstrike on 36 CFR 800
12. Add study of 55-02-07 (protection of historical sites/artifacts)

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Senate Version | | | | House Version | | | | House Changes to Senate Version | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | Increase (Decrease) - Senate Version | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | | | \$0 |
| Salary increase | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 215,795 | 30,599 | 246,394 |
| Health insurance increase | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | | | | 0 | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | | | | 0 | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 0 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 3.25 | \$1,120,887 | (\$26,611) | \$1,094,276 | 4.75 | \$1,664,924 | \$3,420 | \$1,668,344 | 1.50 | \$544,037 | \$30,031 | \$574,068 |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | | | 0 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | | | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for army corps of engineering grant | | | | 0 | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | | | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for opera house | | | | 0 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for Whitestone monument | | | | 0 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | 375,000 | 375,000 | | | (295,000) | (295,000) |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 750,000 | | 750,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | (500,000) | | (500,000) |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$1,481,839 | \$6,100,000 | \$7,581,839 | 0.00 | \$1,906,839 | \$4,205,000 | \$6,111,839 | 0.00 | \$425,000 | (\$1,895,000) | (\$1,470,000) |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 3.25 | \$2,602,726 | \$6,073,389 | \$8,676,115 | 4.75 | \$3,571,763 | \$4,208,420 | \$7,780,183 | 1.50 | \$969,037 | (\$1,864,969) | (\$895,932) |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 82.00 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,303,341 | \$31,292,417 | 83.50 | \$22,958,113 | \$7,438,372 | \$30,396,485 | 1.50 | \$969,037 | (\$1,864,969) | (\$895,932) |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | \$3,198,222 | | | | \$3,614,809 | | | | \$416,587 | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 4.1% | 5.8% | (0.8%) | 4.8% | 6.0% | 8.6% | 0.1% | 7.4% | | | | |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | 4.1% | 13.4% | 188.0% | 38.4% | 6.0% | 18.4% | 130.3% | 34.4% | | | | |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Senate Version</u> | <u>House Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 5 identifies \$5,095,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | Section 5 identifies \$2,800,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$2,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Permit application fees | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Legislative study - Records retention | Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. | Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. |
| Legislative study - Protection of historical or archaeological artifacts or sites | | Section 11 provides for a Legislative Management study to consider the application and outcomes of Section 55-02-07 relating to the protection of historical or archaeological artifacts or sites. |

23.0272.02001
Title.

Prepared by the Legislative Council staff for
the House Appropriations - Education and
Environment Division Committee
March 31, 2023

Fiscal No. 1

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 14 through 24 with:

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| "Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$682,870 | \$16,474,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 122,168 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 3,413,413 | 4,664,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | 0 | <u>300,000</u> | <u>300,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$5,971,791 | \$28,588,093 |
| Less estimated income | <u>3,229,952</u> | <u>3,359,231</u> | <u>6,589,183</u> |
| Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,612,560 | \$21,998,910 |
| Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50" |

Page 2, replace lines 6 through 20 with:

| | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| "Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$2,500,000 |
| Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| Army corps of engineering grant | 0 | 400,000 |
| Opera house restoration | 0 | 250,000 |
| Whitestone Hill monument | 0 | 250,000 |
| Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| Exhibit engagement | 0 | 375,000 |
| Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| America's 250th celebration | 0 | <u>250,000</u> |
| Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$6,111,839 |
| Total special funds | <u>5,150,000</u> | <u>4,205,000</u> |
| Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,906,839" |

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$5,095,500" with "\$2,800,000"

Page 3, line 5, replace "\$4,500,000" with "\$2,500,000"

Page 3, line 6, replace "\$595,000" with "\$300,000"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "~~36 CFR 800~~"

Page 3, line 20, remove the overstrike over "or"

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

| | Base Budget | Senate Version | House Changes | House Version |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$17,548,818 | (\$1,074,324) | \$16,474,494 |
| Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 3,960,831 | 635,000 | 4,595,831 |
| Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 6,134,428 | (1,470,000) | 4,664,428 |
| Grants | 600,000 | 1,803,340 | | 1,803,340 |
| Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 500,000 | | 500,000 |
| America's 250th | | 750,000 | (500,000) | 250,000 |
| Exhibits | | 595,000 | (295,000) | 300,000 |
| Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$31,292,417 | (\$2,704,324) | \$28,588,093 |
| Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 9,303,341 | (2,714,158) | 6,589,183 |
| General fund | \$19,386,350 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,834 | \$21,998,910 |
| FTE | 78.75 | 82.00 | 1.50 | 83.50 |

Department 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

| | Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ¹ | Adds Funding for FTE Positions ² | Adjusts Funding for One-Time Items ³ | Removes Salary Funding for Funding Pool ⁴ | Total House Changes |
|--------------------------|--|---|---|--|----------------------|
| Salaries and wages | \$237,904 | \$296,164 | \$200,000 | (\$1,808,392) | (\$1,074,324) |
| Operating expenses | | 40,000 | 595,000 | | 635,000 |
| Capital assets | | | (1,470,000) | | (1,470,000) |
| Grants | | | | | |
| Cultural heritage grants | | | | | |
| America's 250th | | | (500,000) | | (500,000) |
| Exhibits | | | (295,000) | | (295,000) |
| Total all funds | \$237,904 | \$336,164 | (\$1,470,000) | (\$1,808,392) | (\$2,704,324) |
| Less estimated income | 30,031 | 0 | (1,895,000) | (849,189) | (2,714,158) |
| General fund | \$207,873 | \$336,164 | \$425,000 | (\$959,203) | \$9,834 |
| FTE | 0.00 | 1.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.50 |

¹ Salaries and wages funding is adjusted to provide for the 2023-25 biennium salary increases of 6 percent on July 1, 2023, and 4 percent on July 1, 2024, and for adjustments to health insurance premium rates as follows:

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| Salary increase | \$215,795 | \$30,599 | \$246,394 |
| Health insurance adjustment | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Total | \$207,873 | \$30,031 | \$237,904 |

The Senate provided salary adjustments of 4 percent on July 1, 2023, and July 1, 2024.

² Funding of \$336,164 from the general fund is added for 1.5 FTE positions and related operating expenses:

| | FTE | Salaries and Wages | Operating Expenses | Total |
|---------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Digital specialist | 1.00 | \$187,590 | \$0 | \$187,590 |
| Brand marketing assistant | 0.50 | 108,574 | 40,000 | 148,574 |
| Total | 1.50 | \$296,164 | \$40,000 | \$336,164 |

³ One-time funding is adjusted as follows:

- Added \$425,000 from the general fund for a digital interactive initiative project.
- Reduced funding by \$2 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund for historic building improvements to provide a total of \$2.5 million.
- Added \$400,000 from federal funds for an Army Corps of Engineers grant, of which \$200,000 is for salaries and wages, \$170,000 is for operating expenses, and \$30,000 is for capital assets.
- Added \$250,000 from the general fund for an opera house restoration project.
- Added \$250,000 from the general fund for conducting a study and designing a monument at Whitestone Hill State Historic Site.

- Reduced funding by \$500,000 from the general fund to provide a total of \$250,000 for the America's 250th celebration project.
- Reduced funding by \$295,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund to provide a total of \$375,000 for improving exhibits including \$300,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund and \$75,000 from donations.

⁴ Funding for new FTE positions and estimated savings from vacant FTE positions is removed as shown below. These amounts are available to the agency if needed by submitting a request to the Office of Management and Budget for a transfer from the new and vacant FTE funding pool.

| | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| New FTE positions | (\$400,978) | (\$770,038) | (\$1,171,016) |
| Vacant FTE positions | <u>(558,225)</u> | <u>(79,151)</u> | <u>(637,376)</u> |
| Total | (\$959,203) | (\$849,189) | (\$1,808,392) |

This amendment changes a section to identify \$2,800,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$2,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. The Senate provided \$5,095,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund for the sites and exhibits.

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

| | Senate Version | | | | House Version | | | | House Changes to Senate Version | | | |
|--|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total | Increase (Decrease) - Senate Version | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | FTE Positions | General Fund | Other Funds | Total |
| 2023-25 Biennium Base Level | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 78.75 | \$19,386,350 | \$3,229,952 | \$22,616,302 | 0.00 | \$0 | \$0 | \$0 |
| 2023-25 Ongoing Funding Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost to continue salary increases | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | \$96,400 | \$10,449 | \$106,849 | | | | \$0 |
| Salary increase | | 643,530 | 91,244 | 734,774 | | 859,325 | 121,843 | 981,168 | | 215,795 | 30,599 | 246,394 |
| Health insurance increase | | 352,316 | 25,256 | 377,572 | | 344,394 | 24,688 | 369,082 | | (7,922) | (568) | (8,490) |
| Adjusts funding in various line items | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | (923,648) | (923,648) | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for digital specialist position | | | | 0 | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 | 1.00 | 187,590 | | 187,590 |
| Adds .25 FTE to fully fund interpretive resource specialist | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | 0.25 | 64,814 | | 64,814 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services III position | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | 1.00 | | 216,688 | 216,688 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of trade services IV position | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | 1.00 | | 244,142 | 244,142 | | | | 0 |
| Adds 1 FTE for continuation of program management II position | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | 1.00 | | 309,208 | 309,208 | | | | 0 |
| Adds .5 FTE for brand marketing position | | | | 0 | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 | 0.50 | 148,574 | | 148,574 |
| Removes salary funding for funding pool | | | | 0 | | (959,203) | (849,189) | (1,808,392) | | (959,203) | (849,189) | (1,808,392) |
| Increase in ITD rates | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | 24,022 | 50 | 24,072 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | 14,400 | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for newspaper preservation updates | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | 12,045 | | | | 0 |
| Adjusts funding for debt service payments | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | (586,640) | | | | 0 |
| Adds funding for ongoing historic building improvements | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | 500,000 | | | | 0 |
| Total ongoing funding changes | 3.25 | \$1,120,887 | (\$26,611) | \$1,094,276 | 4.75 | \$705,721 | (\$845,769) | (\$140,048) | 1.50 | (\$415,166) | (\$819,158) | (\$1,234,324) |
| One-Time Funding Items | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Adds one-time funding for operating expense inflationary costs | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | \$120,795 | | | | \$0 |
| Adds one-time funding for GIS remote access and upgrade | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | 225,000 | 25,000 | 250,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital interactive initiative | | | | 0 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 | | 425,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for Medora site planning | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | 150,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for digital humanities advancement grant | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | 30,000 | 30,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for newspaper preservation | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | 236,044 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for historic building improvements | | | 4,500,000 | 4,500,000 | | | 2,500,000 | 2,500,000 | | | (2,000,000) | (2,000,000) |
| Adds one-time funding for army corps of engineering grant | | | | 0 | | | 400,000 | 400,000 | | | 400,000 | 400,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for opera house restoration | | | | 0 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for Whitestone Hill monument | | | | 0 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 |
| Adds one-time funding for improving exhibit engagement | | | 670,000 | 670,000 | | | 375,000 | 375,000 | | | (295,000) | (295,000) |
| Adds one-time federal funding for the Paul Bruhn historic revitalization grant | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | 750,000 | 750,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for underrepresented community grant program | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | 125,000 | 125,000 | | | | 0 |
| Adds one-time funding for America's 250th celebration | | 750,000 | | 750,000 | | 250,000 | | 250,000 | | (500,000) | | (500,000) |
| Total one-time funding changes | 0.00 | \$1,481,839 | \$6,100,000 | \$7,581,839 | 0.00 | \$1,906,839 | \$4,205,000 | \$6,111,839 | 0.00 | \$425,000 | (\$1,895,000) | (\$1,470,000) |
| Total Changes to Base Level Funding | 3.25 | \$2,602,726 | \$6,073,389 | \$8,676,115 | 4.75 | \$2,612,560 | \$3,359,231 | \$5,971,791 | 1.50 | \$9,834 | (\$2,714,158) | (\$2,704,324) |
| 2023-25 Total Funding | 82.00 | \$21,989,076 | \$9,303,341 | \$31,292,417 | 83.50 | \$21,998,910 | \$6,589,183 | \$28,588,093 | 1.50 | \$9,834 | (\$2,714,158) | (\$2,704,324) |
| <i>Federal funds included in other funds</i> | | | <i>\$3,198,222</i> | | | | <i>\$3,570,427</i> | | | | <i>\$372,205</i> | |
| <i>Total ongoing changes as a percentage of base level</i> | <i>4.1%</i> | <i>5.8%</i> | <i>(0.8%)</i> | <i>4.8%</i> | <i>6.0%</i> | <i>3.6%</i> | <i>(26.2%)</i> | <i>(0.6%)</i> | | | | |
| <i>Total changes as a percentage of base level</i> | <i>4.1%</i> | <i>13.4%</i> | <i>188.0%</i> | <i>38.4%</i> | <i>6.0%</i> | <i>13.5%</i> | <i>104.0%</i> | <i>26.4%</i> | | | | |

Other Sections in State Historical Society - Budget No. 701

| | <u>Senate Version</u> | <u>House Version</u> |
|---|---|---|
| Appropriation - Revolving fund | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. | Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society. |
| Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. | Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society. |
| Estimated income - Strategic investment and improvements fund | Section 5 identifies \$5,095,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$4,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$595,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. | Section 5 identifies \$2,800,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which \$2,500,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and \$300,000 is for creating new and repairing existing exhibits. This would be considered a one-time funding item. |
| Estimated income - Department of Transportation | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 6 identifies that \$100,000 of funding in the estimated income line item is from the Department of Transportation for defraying the expenses of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center for the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Permit application fees | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. | Section 7 amends Section 55-03-01 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of filing fees for permit applications to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effects on cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects. Section 8 amends Section 55-03-01.1 to authorize the director to schedule and set the amount of fees for permits to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural resources on private land. |
| Exemption - American Rescue Plan Act | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. | Section 9 allows 2021-23 biennium appropriation authority for amounts carried over from the American Rescue Plan Act to continue to be available for the purpose of deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects in the 2023-25 biennium. |
| Legislative study - Records retention | Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. | Section 10 provides for a Legislative Management study to determine compliance of the current records management program related to records deemed historic in value. |

4. Other items:

a. Add OTAG Museum Amendment:

SECTION 7. BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA - LINE OF CREDIT - ADDITIONAL INCOME - LEGISLATIVE INTENT - MILITARY MUSEUM. The Bank of North Dakota shall extend a line of credit to the **state historical society adjutant general** to provide funding to pay costs associated with the construction of a North Dakota military museum. The line of credit may not exceed \$20,000,000, and the interest rate associated with the line of credit must be the prevailing rate charged to North Dakota governmental entities. It is the intent of the sixty-eighth legislative assembly that the **state historical society adjutant general** request funding from the sixty-ninth legislative assembly from the legacy earnings fund to repay the line of credit. The adjutant general may accept other funds, including private and federal funds, for the construction of a North Dakota military museum during the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

b. Amend Disaster Response language:

APPROPRIATION – NATURAL DISASTER RESPONSE AND RECOVERY – DISASTER RELIEF FUND – ONE TIME FUNDING. The funds provided in this section, or so much of the funds as may be necessary, are appropriated out of the disaster relief fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$2,000,000 to the office of the adjutant general for the purpose of **preparing for**, responding to and recovering from natural disasters, and **increasing cyber resiliency**, for the period beginning with the effective date of this Act and ending June 30, 2025.

23.0272.02004

FIRST ENGROSSMENT

Sixty-eighth
Legislative Assembly
of North Dakota

ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Introduced by

Appropriations Committee

1 A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical
2 society; to amend and reenact sections 55-03-01 and 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century
3 Code, relating to permit fees; to provide an exemption; to provide a statement of legislative
4 intent; and to provide for a legislative management study.

5 **BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:**

6 **SECTION 1. APPROPRIATION.** The funds provided in this section, or so much of the funds
7 as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state
8 treasury, not otherwise appropriated, and from special funds derived from federal funds and
9 other income, to the state historical society for the purpose of defraying the expenses of the
10 state historical society, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025, as
11 follows:

| | <u>Base Level</u> | <u>Adjustments or Enhancements</u> | <u>Appropriation</u> |
|--|-------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| 14 Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$1,757,194 | \$17,548,818 |
| 15 Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | (512,832) | 3,960,831 |
| 16 Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 4,883,413 | 6,134,428 |
| 17 Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| 18 Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| 19 America's 250th celebration | 0 | 750,000 | 750,000 |
| 20 Exhibits | 0 | 595,000 | 595,000 |
| 21 Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$8,676,115 | \$31,292,417 |
| 22 Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 6,073,389 | 9,303,341 |
| 23 Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,602,726 | \$21,989,076 |
| 24 Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 3.25 | 82.00 |

Sixty-eighth
Legislative Assembly

| | | | | |
|----|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1 | Salaries and wages | \$15,791,624 | \$722,870 | \$16,514,494 |
| 2 | Operating expenses | 4,473,663 | 122,168 | 4,595,831 |
| 3 | Capital assets | 1,251,015 | 24,163,413 | 25,414,428 |
| 4 | Grants | 600,000 | 1,203,340 | 1,803,340 |
| 5 | Cultural heritage grants | 500,000 | 0 | 500,000 |
| 6 | America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 | 250,000 |
| 7 | Exhibits | 0 | 300,000 | 300,000 |
| 8 | Total all funds | \$22,616,302 | \$26,761,791 | \$49,378,093 |
| 9 | Less estimated income | 3,229,952 | 24,109,231 | 27,339,183 |
| 10 | Total general fund | \$19,386,350 | \$2,652,560 | \$22,038,910 |
| 11 | Full-time equivalent positions | 78.75 | 4.75 | 83.50 |

SECTION 2. ONE-TIME FUNDING - EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO THE

SIXTY-NINTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. The following amounts reflect the one-time funding items approved by the sixty-seventh legislative assembly for the 2021-23 biennium and the 2023-25 biennium one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act:

| | <u>One-Time Funding Description</u> | <u>2021-23</u> | <u>2023-25</u> |
|----|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| 17 | Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$4,500,000 |
| 18 | Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| 19 | State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| 20 | Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| 21 | Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| 22 | Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| 23 | Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| 24 | Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| 25 | Exhibit engagement | 0 | 670,000 |
| 26 | Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| 27 | Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| 28 | America's 250th celebration | 0 | 750,000 |
| 29 | Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$7,581,839 |
| 30 | Total special funds | 5,150,000 | 6,100,000 |
| 31 | Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,481,839 |

Sixty-eighth
Legislative Assembly

| | | | |
|----|---|-------------|--------------|
| 1 | Historical site and extraordinary repairs | \$4,200,000 | \$3,250,000 |
| 2 | Essential infrastructure at historic sites | 950,000 | 0 |
| 3 | State archives digital repository upgrade | 25,000 | 0 |
| 4 | Inflationary costs | 0 | 120,795 |
| 5 | Digital interactive initiative | 0 | 425,000 |
| 6 | Geographic information system remote access and upgrade | 0 | 250,000 |
| 7 | Medora site planning | 0 | 150,000 |
| 8 | Army corps of engineers grant | 0 | 400,000 |
| 9 | Opera house restoration | 0 | 250,000 |
| 10 | Whitestone Hill monument | 0 | 250,000 |
| 11 | Digital humanities advancement grant | 0 | 30,000 |
| 12 | Scanner and microfilm plotter | 0 | 236,044 |
| 13 | Exhibit engagement | 0 | 375,000 |
| 14 | Paul Bruhn historical revitalization grant | 0 | 750,000 |
| 15 | Underrepresented community grant | 0 | 125,000 |
| 16 | America's 250th celebration | 0 | 250,000 |
| 17 | Military museum | 0 | 20,000,000 |
| 18 | Total all funds | \$5,175,000 | \$26,861,839 |
| 19 | Total special funds | 5,150,000 | 24,955,000 |
| 20 | Total general fund | \$25,000 | \$1,906,839 |

21 The 2023-25 biennium one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget
 22 for the 2025-27 biennium. The state historical society shall report to the appropriations
 23 committees of the sixty-ninth legislative assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the
 24 biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

25 **SECTION 3. REVOLVING FUND - APPROPRIATION.** All fees collected by the state
 26 historical society and deposited in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 55-03-04
 27 are appropriated to the state historical society for the purposes provided in chapter 55-03, for
 28 the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

29 **SECTION 4. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND BEQUESTS - APPROPRIATION.** All gifts, grants,
 30 devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the state historical society and
 31 deposited with the state treasurer pursuant to section 55-01-04 are appropriated to the state

1 historical society for the purposes provided in section 55-01-04, for the biennium beginning
2 July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

3 **SECTION 5. BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA - LINE OF CREDIT - MILITARY MUSEUM -**

4 **LEGISLATIVE INTENT.** The Bank of North Dakota shall extend a line of credit to the state
5 historical society to provide funding to pay costs associated with the construction of a North
6 Dakota military museum and related expansion projects for the state historical society. The line
7 of credit may not exceed \$20,000,000, and the interest rate associated with the line of credit
8 must be the prevailing rate charged to North Dakota government entities. It is the intent of the
9 sixty-eighth legislative assembly that the state historical society request funding from the sixty-
10 ninth legislative assembly from the legacy earnings fund to repay the line of credit.

11 **SECTION 6. ESTIMATED INCOME - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT AND IMPROVEMENTS**
12 **FUND - STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act

13 includes ~~\$5,095,500~~\$3,550,000 from the strategic investment and improvements fund, of which
14 ~~\$4,500,000~~\$3,250,000 is for critical repairs to historic site structures and ~~\$595,000~~\$300,000 is
15 for creating new and repairing existing exhibits.

16 **SECTION 7. ESTIMATED INCOME - DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION GRANT.**

17 The estimated income line item in section 1 of this Act includes \$100,000 of grant funding from
18 the department of transportation for the purpose of defraying expenses of the Lewis and Clark
19 interpretive center.

20 **SECTION 8. AMENDMENT.** Section 55-03-01 of the North Dakota Century Code is
21 amended and reenacted as follows:

22 **55-03-01. Permit required to investigate, evaluate, or mitigate adverse effect on**
23 **cultural resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects - Application - Fee.**

24 Any person engaged in identifying, evaluating, or mitigating adverse effects on cultural
25 resources, historic buildings, structures, or objects on any lands in North Dakota, under
26 section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 [Pub. L. 89-665; 80 Stat. 915;
27 16 U.S.C. 470, as amended by Pub. L. 91-243, Pub. L. 93-54, Pub. L. 94-422, and Pub. L.
28 ~~94-458~~, 36 CFR 800; or subdivision u of subsection 1 of section ~~38-14.1-14~~ any applicable state
29 law, shall obtain an annual permit from the director of the state historical society. The permit
30 application must be in the form prescribed by the director. Each application must be
31 accompanied by a filing fee ~~of one hundred dollars~~ as determined by the director. The director

1 may waive the fee requirement if the applicant is an instrumentality of the state. Following
2 issuance of the annual permit, the permittee shall submit to the state historical society payment
3 in the amount of ~~fifty dollars~~determined by the director with every cultural resources
4 identification, monitoring report, evaluation, and mitigation report submitted to the director in
5 compliance with the federal and state statutory and regulatory requirements identified in this
6 section. A permittee submitting a report on behalf of a nonprofit corporation formed under
7 chapter 10-33 does not have to pay the fee for filing the report.

8 **SECTION 9. AMENDMENT.** Section 55-03-01.1 of the North Dakota Century Code is
9 amended and reenacted as follows:

10 **55-03-01.1. Permit required to investigate, excavate, or otherwise record cultural**
11 **resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state and to excavate cultural**
12 **resources on private land.**

13 Any person engaged in the investigation, excavation, or other recording of cultural
14 resources on land owned by an instrumentality of the state or in the excavation of cultural
15 resources on private land for any purposes other than those identified in section 55-03-01 first
16 shall obtain a permit from the director. A permit may be granted only for the investigation,
17 excavation, or other recording of cultural resources at the locations described in the application
18 for permit. Each application must be accompanied by a fee of ~~one hundred dollars~~as
19 determined by the director, unless the director waives the fee.

20 **SECTION 10. EXEMPTION - FEDERAL STATE FISCAL RECOVERY FUND.** Section
21 54-44.1-11 does not apply to the appropriation in section 5 of chapter 18 of the 2021 Session
22 Laws as amended by section 2 of chapter 548 of the 2021 Special Session Session Laws, and
23 any unexpended funds from this appropriation may be continued and used for the purpose of
24 deferred maintenance and extraordinary repair projects during the biennium beginning July 1,
25 2023, and ending June 30, 2025.

26 **SECTION 11. LEGISLATIVE MANAGEMENT STUDY - RECORDS RETENTION.** During
27 the 2023-24 interim, the legislative management shall consider studying the records
28 management programs of state agencies and institutions related to records deemed historic in
29 value. The study must include a review of state agencies' and institutions' compliance with the
30 records management programs. The legislative management shall report its findings and

Sixty-eighth
Legislative Assembly

- 1 recommendations, together with any legislation required to implement the recommendations, to
- 2 the sixty-ninth legislative assembly.